

**UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE
COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT

Pursuant to Section 13 OR 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

April 27, 2015

Date of Report (date of earliest event reported)

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation)

1-10658

(Commission File Number)

75-1618004

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

8000 South Federal Way

Boise, Idaho 83716-9632

(Address of principal executive offices)

(208) 368-4000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (see General Instruction A.2. below):

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4c)

Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

Purchase Agreement

On April 27, 2015, Micron Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Micron" or the "Company"), entered into a purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as representatives (the "Representatives") of the several initial purchasers named therein (collectively, the "Initial Purchasers"), to issue and sell \$550 million aggregate principal amount of 5.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (the "2024 Notes") and \$450 million aggregate principal amount of 5.625% Senior Notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes" and together with the 2024 Notes, the "Notes") in the United States to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and outside the United States to non-U.S. persons pursuant to Regulation S under the Securities Act. The Company intends to use the net proceeds from this offering to repay, repurchase or make other payments with respect to the extinguishment of its debt, including its convertible notes, and for general corporate purposes. The Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants by the Company together with customary closing conditions. Under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, the Company has agreed to indemnify the Initial Purchasers against certain liabilities. The Purchase Agreement is filed as Exhibit 10.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and is incorporated by reference herein. The summary of the foregoing transaction is qualified in its entirety by reference to the text of the Purchase Agreement.

Indentures

The 2024 Notes are governed by an indenture (the "2024 Indenture"), dated as of April 30, 2015, by and between Micron and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The 2026 Notes are governed by an indenture (the "2026 Indenture" and together with the 2024 Indenture, the "Indentures"), dated as of April 30, 2015, by and between Micron and the Trustee. The 2024 Notes mature on January 15, 2024, and interest on the 2024 Notes accrues at a rate of 5.250% per annum, payable in cash semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, commencing on July 15, 2015. The 2026 Notes mature on January 15, 2026, and interest on the 2026 Notes accrues at a rate of 5.625% per annum, payable in cash semi-annually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, commencing on July 15, 2015.

Prior to May 1, 2018, in the case of the 2024 Notes, and prior to May 1, 2020, in the case of the 2026 Notes, Micron may redeem the Notes of such series, in whole or in part, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus a "make-whole" premium and accrued and unpaid interest, if any. On or after May 1, 2018, in the case of the 2024 Notes, and on or after May 1, 2020, in the case of the 2026 Notes, Micron may redeem the Notes of such series, in whole or in part, at specified prices that decline over time, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any. In addition, Micron may use the net cash proceeds of one or more

equity offerings to redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Notes and up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2026 Notes prior to May 1, 2018 at a price equal to 105.250% and 105.625%, respectively, of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any.

If Micron experiences specified change of control triggering events, Micron must offer to repurchase the Notes of each series at a price equal to 101% of the principal amount of the Notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any.

Each Indenture contains covenants that, among other things, restricts the ability of Micron and/or its domestic restricted subsidiaries (which are generally domestic subsidiaries in which Micron owns at least 80% of the voting stock) to:

- create or incur certain liens and enter into sale and lease-back transactions;
- create, assume, incur or guarantee additional indebtedness; and
- consolidate with or merge with or into, or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its assets, to another person.

These covenants are subject to a number of limitations and exceptions set forth in each Indenture.

The following events are considered events of default under the Indenture for each series of Notes:

- Micron's failure to pay principal or premium, if any, on any Note of such series when due at maturity, upon redemption or otherwise;
- Micron's failure to pay interest, including any additional interest, on any of the Notes of such series for 30 days after the date when due;
- Micron's failure to give timely notice of specified change of control triggering events, which failure continues for a period of 30 days;

2

- the failure by Micron or any of its subsidiaries to comply with any other agreement under the applicable Indenture for a period of 90 days after receiving notice of such failure from the Trustee or holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of such series as required by such Indenture; and
- certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization with respect to Micron or any of its significant subsidiaries (as defined in each Indenture) which specified events shall not include (i) certain events under the laws of jurisdictions other than the laws of the jurisdiction of such person's incorporation or organization or the jurisdiction of its head office or jurisdictions in which all or substantially all of such person's assets are located, and (ii) specified events with respect to any such person as a result of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization proceedings that were ongoing or in process at the time such person became a subsidiary or any related proceedings (including alternate proceedings) or other such proceedings that are in the nature of either a continuation or extension thereof.

If an event of default described in the last bullet point above occurs and is continuing with respect to Micron, then the entire principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest of the outstanding Notes of such series will automatically become due and immediately payable without any further action or notice. If any other event of default under the applicable Indenture occurs and is continuing, then either the Trustee or holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of such series may declare the entire principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest of the outstanding Notes of such series due and immediately payable.

The description of the Notes and the Indentures contained in this Current Report on Form 8-K is qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete text of the 2024 Indenture, the 2026 Indenture and the form of note included in the applicable Indenture, copies of which are filed as Exhibit 4.1, Exhibit 4.2, Exhibit 4.3 and Exhibit 4.4, respectively, and incorporated herein by reference.

Item 2.03. Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.

The information set forth in Item 1.01 above is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 8.01. Other Events.

On April 27, 2015, Micron issued a press release with respect to the pricing of its offer and sale of senior notes due 2024 and senior notes due 2026. A copy of this press release is filed as Exhibit 99.1 to this report and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits.

The following exhibits are filed herewith:

Exhibit No.	Description
4.1	Indenture, dated as of April 30, 2015, by and between Micron Technology, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee.
4.2	Indenture, dated as of April 30, 2015, by and between Micron Technology, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee.
4.3	Form of Note (included in Exhibit 4.1).
4.4	Form of Note (included in Exhibit 4.2).
10.1	Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 27, 2015, by and among Micron Technology, Inc. and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as representatives of the initial purchasers.
99.1	Press Release of Micron Technology, Inc., dated April 27, 2015, announcing pricing of senior notes offering.

3

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Date: April 30, 2015

By: /s/ Mark W. Adams

Name: Mark W. Adams

Title: President

4

**INDEX TO EXHIBITS FILED WITH
THE CURRENT REPORT ON FORM 8-K**

Exhibit No.	Description
4.1	Indenture, dated as of April 30, 2015, by and between Micron Technology, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee.
4.2	Indenture, dated as of April 30, 2015, by and between Micron Technology, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee.
4.3	Form of Note (included in Exhibit 4.1).
4.4	Form of Note (included in Exhibit 4.2).
10.1	Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 27, 2015, by and among Micron Technology, Inc. and Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Goldman, Sachs & Co. and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as representatives of the initial purchasers.
99.1	Press Release of Micron Technology, Inc., dated April 27, 2015, announcing pricing of senior notes offering.

5

INDENTURE

Dated as of April 30, 2015

Between

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

5.250% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	1
Section 1.01 <u>Definitions</u>	1
Section 1.02 <u>Other Definitions</u>	14
Section 1.03 <u>Rules of Construction</u>	15
Section 1.04 <u>Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act</u>	16
Section 1.05 <u>Acts of Holders</u>	16
ARTICLE 2 THE NOTES	18
Section 2.01 <u>Form and Dating; Terms</u>	18
Section 2.02 <u>Execution and Authentication</u>	19
Section 2.03 <u>Registrar and Paying Agent</u>	19
Section 2.04 <u>Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust</u>	20
Section 2.05 <u>Holder Lists</u>	20
Section 2.06 <u>Transfer and Exchange</u>	20
Section 2.07 <u>Replacement Notes</u>	21
Section 2.08 <u>Outstanding Notes</u>	21
Section 2.09 <u>Treasury Notes</u>	22
Section 2.10 <u>Temporary Notes</u>	22
Section 2.11 <u>Cancellation</u>	22
Section 2.12 <u>Defaulted Interest</u>	22
Section 2.13 <u>CUSIP and ISIN Numbers</u>	23
ARTICLE 3 REDEMPTION	23
Section 3.01 <u>Notices to Trustee</u>	23
Section 3.02 <u>Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed or Purchased</u>	23
Section 3.03 <u>Notice of Redemption</u>	24
Section 3.04 <u>Effect of Notice of Redemption</u>	25
Section 3.05 <u>Deposit of Redemption or Purchase Price</u>	25
Section 3.06 <u>Notes Redeemed or Purchased in Part</u>	26
Section 3.07 <u>Optional Redemption</u>	26
Section 3.08 <u>Sinking Fund</u>	27
ARTICLE 4 COVENANTS	27
Section 4.01 <u>Payment of Notes; Additional Amounts</u>	27
Section 4.02 <u>Maintenance of Office or Agency</u>	27
Section 4.03 <u>Provision of Financial Information</u>	28
Section 4.04 <u>Compliance Certificate</u>	28
Section 4.05 <u>Reserved</u>	28
Section 4.06 <u>Stay, Extension and Usury Laws</u>	28
Section 4.07 <u>Limitation on Subsidiary Debt</u>	29
Section 4.08 <u>Limitation on Sale and Lease-back Transactions</u>	31
Section 4.09 <u>Limitation on Liens</u>	32
Section 4.10 <u>Corporate Existence</u>	33
Section 4.11 <u>Offer to Repurchase Upon Change of Control Triggering Event</u>	33

	<u>Page</u>
Section 4.12	<u>Further Instruments and Acts</u> 35
Section 4.13	<u>Additional Interest Notice</u> 35
ARTICLE 5 SUCCESSORS	35
Section 5.01	<u>Consolidation, Merger and Conveyance, Transfer and Lease of Assets</u> 35
Section 5.02	<u>Successor Entity Substituted</u> 36
ARTICLE 6 DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES	36
Section 6.01	<u>Events of Default</u> 36
Section 6.02	<u>Acceleration</u> 37
Section 6.03	<u>Other Remedies</u> 38
Section 6.04	<u>Waiver of Past Defaults</u> 38
Section 6.05	<u>Control by Majority</u> 39
Section 6.06	<u>Limitation on Suits</u> 39
Section 6.07	<u>Rights of Holders to Receive Payment</u> 39
Section 6.08	<u>Collection Suit by Trustee</u> 40
Section 6.09	<u>Restoration of Rights and Remedies</u> 40
Section 6.10	<u>Rights and Remedies Cumulative</u> 40
Section 6.11	<u>Delay or Omission Not Waiver</u> 40
Section 6.12	<u>Trustee May File Proofs of Claim</u> 40
Section 6.13	<u>Priorities</u> 41
Section 6.14	<u>Undertaking for Costs</u> 41
ARTICLE 7 TRUSTEE	42
Section 7.01	<u>Duties of Trustee</u> 42
Section 7.02	<u>Rights of Trustee</u> 43
Section 7.03	<u>Individual Rights of Trustee</u> 44
Section 7.04	<u>Trustee's Disclaimer</u> 44
Section 7.05	<u>Notice of Defaults</u> 44
Section 7.06	<u>Reports by Trustee to Holders of the Notes</u> 44
Section 7.07	<u>Compensation and Indemnity</u> 45
Section 7.08	<u>Replacement of Trustee</u> 45
Section 7.09	<u>Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.</u> 46
Section 7.10	<u>Eligibility; Disqualification</u> 46
Section 7.11	<u>Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Company</u> 47
ARTICLE 8 DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE	47
Section 8.01	<u>Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture</u> 47
Section 8.02	<u>Legal Defeasance</u> 48
Section 8.03	<u>Covenant Defeasance</u> 49
Section 8.04	<u>Application by Trustee of Funds Deposited for Payment of Notes</u> 49
Section 8.05	<u>Repayment of Moneys Held by Paying Agent</u> 49
Section 8.06	<u>Return of Moneys Held by Trustee and Paying Agent Unclaimed for Two Years</u> 49
Section 8.07	<u>Reinstatement</u> 50
ARTICLE 9 AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER	50

	<u>Page</u>
Section 9.01	<u>Without Consent of Holders</u> 50
Section 9.02	<u>With Consent of Holders</u> 51
Section 9.03	<u>Reserved</u> 51
Section 9.04	<u>Revocation and Effect of Consents</u> 51
Section 9.05	<u>Notation on or Exchange of Notes</u> 52
Section 9.06	<u>Trustee to Sign Amendments, etc.</u> 52
ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS	52
Section 10.01	<u>Reserved</u> 52
Section 10.02	<u>Notices</u> 52
Section 10.03	<u>Communication by Holders with Other Holders</u> 54
Section 10.04	<u>Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent</u> 54
Section 10.05	<u>Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion</u> 54
Section 10.06	<u>Rules by Trustee and Agents</u> 55

Section 10.07	<u>No Personal Liability of Stockholders, Partners, Officers or Directors</u>	55
Section 10.08	<u>Governing Law</u>	55
Section 10.09	<u>Waiver of Jury Trial</u>	55
Section 10.10	<u>Force Majeure</u>	55
Section 10.11	<u>No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements</u>	55
Section 10.12	<u>Successors</u>	55
Section 10.13	<u>Severability</u>	56
Section 10.14	<u>Counterpart Originals</u>	56
Section 10.15	<u>Table of Contents, Headings, etc.</u>	56
Section 10.16	<u>U.S.A. PATRIOT Act</u>	56
Section 10.17	<u>Reserved</u>	56

Appendix A Provisions Relating to Initial Notes and Additional Notes

Exhibit A Form of Note
Exhibit B Form of Supplemental Indenture
Exhibit C Form of Transferee Letter of Representation

INDENTURE, dated as of April 30, 2015 between Micron Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association, as Trustee.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Company has duly authorized the creation of and issuance of \$550,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 5.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (the “Initial Notes”); and

WHEREAS, the Company has received good and valuable consideration for the execution and delivery of this Indenture and the Notes;

WHEREAS, all necessary acts and things have been done to make: (1) the Notes, when duly issued and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered hereunder, the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company and (2) this Indenture a legal, valid and binding agreement of the Company in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Company and the Trustee agree as follows for the benefit of each other and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes.

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01 Definitions.

“Additional Interest” means, if applicable, all additional interest owing on the Notes pursuant and subject to Section 6.02(c).

Section 2.01. “Additional Notes” means additional Notes (other than Initial Notes) issued from time to time under this Indenture in accordance with

“Affiliate” of any Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control” when used with respect to any Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings that correspond to the foregoing.

“Agent” means any Registrar, Paying Agent or authenticating agent.

“Aggregate Debt” means the sum of the following as of the date of determination: (1) the then aggregate outstanding amount of the Indebtedness of the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries, without duplication, incurred after the Issue Date and secured by Liens not permitted under Section 4.09(a) (determined in accordance with such Section); (2) the then aggregate outstanding amount of all Subsidiary Debt incurred after the Issue Date, without duplication, and not permitted under Section 4.07(a) (including as a result of the exclusions set forth in Section 4.07(b)); *provided* that any such Subsidiary Debt will be excluded from this clause (2) to the extent that such Subsidiary Debt (or the related Indebtedness) is included in clause (1) or (3) of this definition; and (3) the then existing Attributable Debt of the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of sale and lease-back transactions, without duplication, entered into after the Issue Date pursuant to Section 4.08(b); *provided* that any such Attributable Debt will be excluded from this clause (3) to the extent of

indebtedness relating thereto is included in clause (1) or (2) of this definition, *provided further*, in no event will the amount of any Indebtedness (including Guarantees of such Indebtedness) be required to be included in the calculation of Aggregate Debt more than once despite the fact more than one Person is liable with respect to such Indebtedness and despite the fact that such Indebtedness is secured by the assets of more than one Person (for example, and for avoidance of doubt, in the case where more than one Domestic Restricted Subsidiary has Guaranteed or otherwise become liable for such Indebtedness or in the case where there are Liens on assets of one or more of the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries securing such Indebtedness or one or more Guarantees thereof, the amount of Indebtedness so Guaranteed or secured shall only be included once in the calculation of Aggregate Debt).

“Attributable Debt” means in connection with a sale and lease-back transaction the lesser of: (1) the fair value of the assets subject to such transaction, as determined in good faith by a Senior Officer of the Company; and (2) the present value of the minimum rental payments called for during the terms of the lease (including any period for which such lease has been extended), determined in accordance with GAAP, discounted at a rate that, at the inception of the lease, the lessee would have incurred to borrow over a similar term the funds necessary to purchase the leased assets.

“Bankruptcy Code” means the United States Bankruptcy Code, codified as Title 11, U.S. Code §101-1330, as amended.

“Board of Directors” means the board of directors of the Company or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board.

“Business Day” means each day that is not a Legal Holiday.

“Capital Stock” means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares of stock of a corporation, partnership interests or other equivalent interests (however designated, whether voting or non-voting) in such Person’s equity, entitling the holder to receive a share of the profits and losses, and a distribution of assets, after liabilities, of such Person.

“Change of Control” means:

(1) any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act), other than the Company, its Subsidiaries or any employee benefit plan of the Company or its Subsidiaries, has filed a Schedule 13D or Schedule TO (or any successor schedule, form or report) pursuant to the Exchange Act disclosing that such person has become the direct or indirect “beneficial owner” (as such term is used in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act) of more than 50% of the Voting Stock of the Company, unless such beneficial ownership (a) arises solely as a result of a revocable proxy delivered in response to a proxy or consent solicitation made pursuant to the applicable rules and regulations under the Exchange Act, and (b) is not also then reportable on Schedule 13D (or any successor schedule under the Exchange Act, except that for the purpose of this clause (1) a person will be deemed to have beneficial ownership of all shares that such person has the right to acquire irrespective of whether that right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time); *provided, however*, that a transaction will not be deemed to involve a Change of Control under this clause (1) if (a) the Company becomes a direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary of a holding company, and (b)(i) the direct or indirect holders of the Voting Stock of such holding company immediately following that transaction are substantially the same as the holders of the Company’s Voting Stock immediately prior to that transaction or (ii) immediately following that transaction no “person” or “group” (other than a holding company satisfying the requirements of this sentence) is the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Voting Stock of such holding company; or

2

(2) the Company sells, conveys, transfers or leases (either in one transaction or a series of related transactions) all or substantially all assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole to, or merges or consolidates with, a Person (other than the Company or any of its Subsidiaries), other than any such merger or consolidation where the shares of the Company’s Voting Stock outstanding immediately prior to such transaction constitute, or are converted into or exchanged for, a majority of the Voting Stock of the surviving person or parent entity thereof immediately after giving effect to such transaction; or

(3) the adoption of a plan relating to the Company’s liquidation or dissolution.

“Change of Control Triggering Event” means the occurrence of (1) a Change of Control that is accompanied or followed by a downgrade of the Notes within the Ratings Decline Period for such Change of Control by each of Moody’s and S&P (or, in the event Moody’s or S&P or both shall cease rating the Notes (for reasons outside the control of the Company) and the Company shall select any other nationally recognized rating agency, the equivalent of such ratings by such other nationally recognized rating agency) and (2) the rating of the Notes on any day during such Ratings Decline Period is below the lower of the rating by such nationally recognized rating agency in effect (a) immediately preceding the first public announcement of the Change of Control (or occurrence thereof if such Change of Control occurs prior to public announcement) and (b) on the Issue Date.

“Company” means Micron Technology, Inc. and any successor thereto.

“Comparable Treasury Issue” means the United States Treasury security selected by a Reference Treasury Dealer as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the period from the redemption date to May 1, 2018, that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the period from the redemption date to May 1, 2018.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any redemption date, (1) the arithmetic average, as determined by the Company, of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date after excluding the highest and lowest Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations; or (2) if the Company obtains fewer than four Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the arithmetic average of all Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date.

“Consolidated EBITDA” means, with respect to any Person for any Measurement Period, the sum of, without duplication, the amounts for such period, taken as a single accounting period, of (1) Consolidated Net Income; excluding (to the extent deducted or otherwise excluded in calculating Consolidated Net Income in such Measurement Period), the following amounts (or, to the extent attributable to a non-wholly owned consolidated entity, a portion of the following amounts proportionate to the Company’s allocable interest in such entity): (2) Consolidated Non-cash Charges; (3) Consolidated Interest Expense; (4) Consolidated Income Tax Expense; (5) restructuring expenses and charges; (6) any expenses or charges related to any equity offering, Investment, recapitalization or incurrence of Indebtedness not prohibited under this Indenture (whether or not successful) or related to the issuance of the Notes; and (7) any charges, expenses or costs incurred in connection or associated with mergers, acquisitions or divestitures after the Issue Date.

Consolidated EBITDA shall be calculated after giving effect on a pro forma basis for the applicable Measurement Period to any asset sales or other dispositions or acquisitions, investment, mergers, consolidations and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP) by such Person and its Subsidiaries (1) that have occurred during such Measurement Period or at any time subsequent to the last day of such Measurement Period and on or prior to the date of the transaction in

3

respect of which Consolidated EBITDA is being determined and (2) that the Company determines in good faith are outside the ordinary course of business, in each case as if such asset sale or other disposition or acquisition, investment, merger, consolidation or disposed operation occurred on the first day of such Measurement Period. For purposes of this definition, pro forma calculations shall be made in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act; provided that such pro forma calculations may include operating expense reductions for such period resulting from the transaction which is being given pro forma effect that are reasonably identifiable and factually supportable and have been realized or for which the steps necessary for realization have been taken or have been identified and are reasonably expected to be taken within one year following any such transaction (which operating expense reductions are reasonably expected to be sustainable); provided that, the Company shall not be required to give pro forma effect to any transaction that it does not in good faith deem material. Such pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company.

“Consolidated Income Tax Expense” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the provision for (or benefit of) federal, state, local and foreign income taxes of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, including any penalties and interest related to such taxes or arising from any tax examinations, to the extent the same were deducted (or added back, in the case of income tax benefit) in computing Consolidated Net Income.

“Consolidated Interest Expense” means, with respect to any Person for any period, without duplication, the total net interest expense of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP to the extent deducted in calculating Consolidated Net Income, of such Person and its Subsidiaries.

“Consolidated Net Income” means, with respect to any Person, for any period, the consolidated net income (or loss) of such Person and its Subsidiaries, after deduction of net income (or loss) attributable to non-controlling interests, for such period as determined in accordance with GAAP, adjusted, to the extent included in calculating such net income, by excluding, without duplication, the following (or, to the extent attributable to a non-wholly owned consolidated entity, a portion of the following amounts proportionate to the Company’s allocable interest in such entity): (1) all extraordinary, unusual or nonrecurring gains or losses (net of fees and expense relating to the transaction giving rise thereto); (2) charges or losses as a result of judgments and settlements in connection with litigation or threatened litigation, up to a maximum in any Measurement Period of \$1.0 billion; (3) gains or losses in respect of any asset impairments, write-offs or sales (net of fees and expenses relating to the transaction giving rise thereto); (4) any expenses, losses or charges incurred related to lower of cost or market write-downs for work in process or finished goods inventories; (5) any expenses, losses or charges incurred related to excess or obsolete inventories; (6) the net income (loss) from any disposed or discontinued operations or any net gains or losses on disposed or discontinued operations; (7) any gain or loss realized as a result of the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles; (8) any net gains or losses attributable to the early extinguishment or conversion of Indebtedness, derivative instruments, embedded derivatives or other similar obligations; (9) equity in net income (loss) of equity method investees; (10) gains, losses, income and expenses resulting from the application of fair value accounting to derivative instruments; and (11) gains or losses resulting from currency fluctuations. In addition, to the extent not already included in Consolidated Net Income of such Person and its Subsidiaries, the amount of proceeds received from business interruption insurance and reimbursements of any expenses or charges that are covered by indemnification or other reimbursement provisions in connection with any investment or sale, conveyance, transfer or disposition of assets not prohibited under this Indenture.

“Consolidated Net Tangible Assets” means, with respect to any Person, the total amount of assets of such Person and its Consolidated Subsidiaries after deducting therefrom (a) all current liabilities of such Person and its Consolidated Subsidiaries (excluding (i) the current portion of long-term debt and the portion of any convertible debt classified as “current” despite having a stated maturity more than 12 months from the date as of which the amount thereof is being computed and (ii) any liabilities which are by their terms renewable or extendible at the option of the obligor thereon to a date more than 12 months from the date as of which the amount thereof is being computed) and (b) all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents, unamortized debt discount and expense and any other like intangibles of such Person and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, all as set forth on the consolidated balance sheet of such Person for the most recently completed fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been filed with the SEC and computed in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Non-cash Charges” means, with respect to any Person for any period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, the aggregate depreciation; amortization (including amortization of goodwill, other intangibles, deferred financing fees, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees and expenses); non-cash compensation expense incurred in connection with the issuance of Equity Interests to any director, officer, employee or consultant of such Person or any Subsidiary; and other non-cash expenses of such Person and its Subsidiaries reducing Consolidated Net Income of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, (excluding any such charge which requires an accrual of or a reserve for cash charges for any future period).

“Consolidated Subsidiaries” means, as of any date of determination and with respect to any Person, those subsidiaries of that Person whose financial data is, in accordance with GAAP, reflected in that Person’s consolidated financial statements.

“Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee” shall be at the address of the Trustee specified in Section 10.02 or such other address as to which the Trustee may give notice to the Holders and the Company.

“Custodian” means the Trustee, as custodian with respect to the Notes in global form, or any successor entity thereto.

“Debtor Relief Laws” means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally.

“Default” means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time, or both, would be, an Event of Default.

“Definitive Note” means a certificated Initial Note or Additional Note (bearing the Restricted Note Legend if the transfer of such Note is restricted by applicable law) that does not include the Global Notes Legend.

“Depository” means, with respect to the Notes issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person specified in Section 2.03 as the Depository with respect to the Notes, and any and all successors thereto appointed as Depository hereunder and having become such pursuant to the applicable provision of this Indenture.

“Domestic Restricted Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any Restricted Subsidiary of such Person that is organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state

thereof or the District of Columbia other than any such Subsidiary that is a direct or indirect Subsidiary of one or more Foreign Subsidiaries of such Person.

“Equity Interests” means all Capital Stock and all warrants or options with respect to, or other rights to purchase, Capital Stock, but excluding Indebtedness convertible into or exchangeable for equity.

“Equity Offering” means a public or private offering for cash by the Company, or any direct or indirect parent of the Company, of its common stock or preferred stock (in the case of an offering by any direct or indirect parent of the Company, to the extent such cash proceeds are contributed to the Company), other than (1) public offerings registered on Form S-4 or S-8 or (2) an issuance to any Subsidiary or other Affiliate.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Excluded Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of the Company that is a bankruptcy remote special purpose vehicle that exists solely to facilitate a Permitted Receivables Transaction.

“Foreign Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person other than one that is organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as have been approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession, which are in effect as of the date of determination.

“Governmental Obligations” means securities that are:

- (1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged; or
- (2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, the timely payment of which is unconditionally Guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation of the United States of America,

which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof.

“Guarantee” means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of any Person directly or indirectly guaranteeing any Indebtedness of any other Person and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any obligation, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, of such Person (1) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness of such other Person (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, or by agreements to keep-well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services (unless such purchase arrangements are on arm’s-length terms and are entered into in the ordinary course of business), to take-or-pay, or to maintain financial statement conditions or otherwise) or (2) entered into for purposes of assuring in any other manner the obligee of such Indebtedness of the payment thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part); provided that the term “Guarantee” shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The term “Guarantee” used as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

“Holder” means a Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Note Register.

“Indebtedness” means indebtedness for borrowed money. For the avoidance of doubt, Indebtedness only includes indebtedness for the repayment of money borrowed, and does not include any other kind of indebtedness or obligation notwithstanding that such other indebtedness or obligation may be evidenced by a note, bond, debenture or other similar instrument, may be in the nature of a financing transaction, or may be an obligation that under GAAP is classified as “debt” or another type of liability, whether required to be reflected on the balance sheet of the obligor or otherwise.

The amount of any Indebtedness outstanding as of any date will be:

- (1) the accreted value of the Indebtedness, in the case of any Indebtedness that does not require the current payment of interest;
- (2) the principal amount of the Indebtedness, in the case of any other Indebtedness;

(3) in respect of Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on the assets of the specified Person (and not otherwise Guaranteed by the specified Person), the lesser of: (a) the fair value (as determined in good faith by a Senior Officer of the Company) of such assets at the date of determination; and (b) the principal amount of the Indebtedness of the other Person; and

(4) in respect of any Indebtedness of another Person Guaranteed by the specified Person or one or more of such Persons, the lesser of: (a) the principal amount of such Indebtedness of such other Person and (b) the maximum amount of such Indebtedness payable under the Guarantee or Guarantees (without duplication in the case of one or more Guarantees of the same Indebtedness by Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries).

In addition, accrual of interest and accretion or amortization of original issue discount will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness for any purpose under this Indenture. For the avoidance of doubt, the inclusion of specific obligations in Section 4.07(b) shall not create any implication that any such obligations constitute Indebtedness.

“Initial Purchasers” means the initial purchasers listed on Schedule 1 to the purchase agreement entered into in connection with the offer and sale of the Initial Notes and any initial purchasers party to any similar purchase agreement in connection with the issuance of any Additional Notes.

“Interest” means, with respect to the Notes, interest with respect thereto and Additional Interest, if any.

“Investment” by any Person means any direct or indirect loan, advance (or other extension of credit) or capital contribution to (by means of any transfer of cash or other property or assets to another Person or any other payments for property or services for the account or use of another Person) another Person, including, without limitation, the following: (1) the purchase or acquisition of any Capital Stock or other evidence of beneficial ownership in another Person; and (2) the purchase, acquisition or Guarantee of the Indebtedness or other liability of another Person.

“Issue Date” means April 30, 2015.

“Joint Venture” means, with respect to any Person, any partnership, corporation or other entity in which up to and including 50% of the Equity Interests is owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person and/or one or more of its Subsidiaries.

7

“Legal Holiday” means a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which commercial banking institutions or the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee are not required to be open in the State of New York or the place of payment.

“Lien” means any lien, security interest, mortgage, charge or similar encumbrance, *provided, however*, that in no event shall either (i) any legal or equitable encumbrances deemed to exist by reason of a negative pledge or (ii) an operating lease or a non-exclusive license be deemed to constitute a Lien.

“Make-Whole Premium” means, with respect to any Note on any applicable redemption date, the greater of:

(1) 1.0% of the principal amount of such Note; and

(2) the excess, if any, of:

(a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the Redemption Price of such Note that would apply if such Note were redeemed on May 1, 2018 plus (ii) all remaining scheduled payments of interest due on such Note to and including May 1, 2018, computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such Redemption Date plus 50 basis points; over

(b) the sum of accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the Redemption Date, plus the principal amount of such Note.

The Trustee shall have no obligation to calculate or verify the calculations of the Make-Whole Premium.

“Measurement Period” means, at any date of determination, the most recently completed four fiscal quarters of the Company for which financial statements have been filed with the SEC.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Notes” means the Initial Notes and more particularly means any Note authenticated and delivered under this Indenture. For all purposes of this Indenture, the term “Notes” shall also include any Additional Notes that may be issued under a supplemental indenture and Notes to be issued or authenticated upon transfer, replacement or exchange of Notes in accordance with this Indenture.

“Obligations” means, with respect to any Indebtedness, all obligations (whether in existence on the Issue Date or arising afterwards, absolute or contingent, direct or indirect) for or in respect of principal (when due, upon acceleration, upon redemption, upon mandatory repayment or repurchase pursuant to a mandatory offer to purchase, or otherwise), premium, interest, penalties, fees, indemnification, reimbursement and other amounts payable and liabilities with respect to such Indebtedness, including all interest accrued or accruing after the commencement of any bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or similar case or proceeding at the contract rate (including, without limitation, any contract rate applicable upon default) specified in the relevant documentation, whether or not the claim for such interest is allowed as a claim in such case or proceeding.

“Offering Memorandum” means the offering memorandum, dated April 27, 2015, relating to the sale of the Initial Notes.

8

“Officer” means, with respect to the Company, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Operating Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, any Vice President, the Controller, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary.

“Officers’ Certificate” means a certificate signed in the name of the Company by (i) the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Operating Officer, or any Vice President and (ii) the Chief Financial Officer, the Controller, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion from legal counsel which is reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, that meets the requirements of Section 10.05 hereof. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company.

“Permitted Liens” means:

(1) Liens existing as of the Issue Date or arising thereafter pursuant to related agreements existing as of the Issue Date;

(2) Liens granted after the Issue Date created in favor of the holders of the Notes;

(3) Liens on Principal Property given to secure all or any part of the payment of or financing of all or any part of the purchase price thereof, or the cost of development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement of all or any part thereof; provided that such Liens shall be given (or given pursuant to firm commitment financing arrangements obtained within such period) within 18 months (or in the case of Liens securing any Indebtedness supported by an export credit agency, 24 months) after the later of (i) the acquisition of such Principal Property and/or the completion of any such development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement, whichever is later and (ii) the placing into commercial operation of such Principal Property after the acquisition or completion of any such development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement and shall attach solely to the Principal Property acquired, or constructed, altered or repaired and any improvements then or thereafter placed thereon and the capital stock of any Person formed to acquire such Principal Property, and any proceeds thereof, accessions thereto and insurance proceeds thereof;

(4) Liens existing on any Principal Property at the time of acquisition of such Principal Property or Liens existing on assets of a Person and its Subsidiaries prior to the time such Person becomes a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary (or arising thereafter pursuant to contractual commitments entered into prior to acquiring such Principal Property) (including acquisition through merger or consolidation) or at the time of such acquisition (or arising thereafter pursuant to contractual commitments entered into prior to such Person becoming a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary) by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company; provided that such Liens do not extend to other assets of the Company or its other Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries;

(5) (a) Liens on the Equity Interests of any Person, including any Joint Venture, and its Subsidiaries which, when such Liens arise, concurrently becomes a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary or Liens on all or substantially all of the assets of such Person, including any Joint Venture, and its Subsidiaries arising in connection with the purchase or acquisition thereof or of an interest therein by the Company or a Subsidiary, including, without limitation, any such Liens on the Equity Interests in or the assets of IM Flash Technologies, LLC or its Subsidiaries to secure obligations of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to all or a portion of the purchase price for the acquisition of any Equity Interests in or all or a portion of the assets of IM Flash Technologies, LLC and its Subsidiaries not owned by the Company or its Subsidiaries as of the Issue Date, and (b) Liens on Equity Interests in any Joint

Venture of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or in any Subsidiary of the Company that owns an Equity Interest in a Joint Venture to secure Indebtedness contributed or advanced solely to that Joint Venture; provided that, in the case of each of the preceding clauses (a) and (b), such Liens do not extend to other assets of the Company or its other Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries;

(6) Liens securing Indebtedness of up to 5.0% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets to any strategic partner of the Company and/or one or more of its Subsidiaries incurred in connection with joint technology efforts between such partner and the Company and/or one or more of its Subsidiaries and/or the financing of manufacturing of products;

(7) Liens in favor of the Company or a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company;

(8) Liens imposed by law, such as carriers', warehousemen's and mechanic's Liens and other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business, Liens in connection with legal proceedings and Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory, common law or contractual provision relating to banker's Liens, rights of set-off or similar rights and remedies as to securities accounts, deposit accounts or other funds maintained with a creditor depository institution;

(9) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges not yet overdue for a period of more than 30 days or subject to penalties for non-payment or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings;

(10) Liens to secure the performance of bids, trade or commercial contracts, government contracts, purchase, construction, sales and servicing contracts (including utility contracts), leases, statutory obligations, surety, stay, customs and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature, in each case in the ordinary course of business, deposits as security for contested taxes, import or customs duties, liabilities to insurance carriers or for the payment of rent, and Liens to secure letters of credit, Guarantees, bonds or other sureties given in connection with the foregoing obligations or in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance or other types of social security or similar laws and regulations;

(11) Liens on Receivables Assets incurred in connection with a Permitted Receivables Transaction;

(12) Liens in favor of any customer arising in respect of and not exceeding the amount of performance deposits and partial, progress, advance or other payments by the customer for goods produced or services rendered (or to be produced or rendered) to that customer and consignment arrangements (whether as consignor or consignee) or similar arrangements for the sale or purchase of goods;

(13) Liens upon specific items of inventory or other goods, documents of title and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's obligation in respect of letters of credit or banker's acceptances issued or created in the ordinary course of business for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment, or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(14) Liens and deposits securing netting services, business credit card programs, overdraft protection and other treasury, depository and cash management services or incurred in connection with any automated clearing-house transfers of funds or other fund transfer or payment processing services;

(15) Liens on, and consisting of, deposits made by the Company to discharge or defease the Notes and this Indenture or any other Indebtedness;

(16) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof incurred in connection with the financing of insurance premiums;

(17) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods and Liens deemed to exist in connection with Investments in repurchase agreements; or

(18) any extension, renewal, substitution or replacement (or successive extensions, renewals, substitutions or replacements), in whole or in part, of any Lien referred to in this clause (18) or the preceding clauses (1) through (17), or any Liens that secure an extension, renewal, replacement, refinancing or refunding (including any successive extensions, renewals, replacements, refinancings or refundings) of any Indebtedness within 12 months of the maturity, retirement or other repayment or prepayment of the Indebtedness (including any such repayment pursuant to amortization obligations with respect to such Indebtedness) being extended, renewed, substituted, replaced, refinanced or refunded, which Indebtedness is or was secured by a Lien referred to in this clause (18) or the preceding clauses (1) through (17).

For the avoidance of doubt, the inclusion of specific Liens in the definition of Permitted Liens shall not create any implication that the obligations secured by such Liens constitute Indebtedness.

“Permitted Receivables Transaction” means any transaction or series of transactions entered into by the Company or any of its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries in order to monetize or otherwise finance Receivables Assets or other transactions evidenced by revolving credit agreements, receivables purchase agreements, receivables sales agreements, factoring agreements and other similar agreements pursuant to which Receivables Assets are financed or are sold at a discount (in each case whether now existing or arising in the future), and which may include a grant of a security interest in any such Receivables Assets (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Company or any of its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries, including all collateral securing such Receivables Assets, all contracts and all guarantees or other obligations in respect thereof, proceeds thereof and other assets that are customarily transferred, or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted, in connection with financings, asset securitization transactions or factoring transactions of Receivables Assets or other transactions evidenced by revolving credit agreements, receivables purchase agreements, receivables sales agreement, factoring agreements and other similar agreements pursuant to which Receivables Assets are financed or sold at a discount. A Permitted Receivables Transaction must either (1) be non-recourse to the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries (other than for limited recourse provisions in respect of the applicable Receivables Assets or otherwise that are customary where the primary recourse is the Receivables Assets) or (2) provide for discount and/or advance rates, as applicable, that, taken together, for any transaction or series of related transactions are consistent with customary industry practices or that are not materially more favorable to the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries, as applicable, than those that are consistent with non-recourse financing arrangements (other than for limited recourse provisions in respect of the applicable Receivables Assets or otherwise that are customary where the primary recourse is the Receivables Assets) in view of the quality of the underlying Receivables Assets.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, limited liability company, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Principal Property” means, with respect to any Person, all of such Person’s interests in any kind of property or asset (including the capital stock in and other securities of any other Person), except such as the Board of Directors by resolution determines in good faith (taking into account, among other things, the materiality of such property to the business, financial condition and earnings of the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries taken as a whole) not to be material to the business of the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

“Ratings Decline Period” means, with respect to any Change of Control, the period that (1) begins on the earlier of (a) the date of the first public announcement of the occurrence of such Change of Control or of the intention by the Company or a stockholder of the Company, as applicable, to effect such Change of Control or (b) the occurrence of such Change of Control and (2) ends on the 60th calendar day following consummation of such Change of Control; *provided, however*, that such period shall be extended for so long as the rating of the Notes, as noted by the applicable rating agency, is under publicly announced consideration for downgrade by the applicable rating agency.

“Receivables Assets” means accounts receivable, indebtedness and other obligations owed to or owned by the Company or any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary (whether now existing or arising or acquired in the future) arising in the ordinary course of business from the sale of goods or services (including any indebtedness or other obligation constituting an account, chattel paper, instrument or general intangible), and inventory, together with all related security, collateral, collections, contracts, contract rights, guarantees or other obligations in respect thereof and related deposit accounts, all proceeds and supporting obligations and all other related assets which are of the type customarily transferred in connection with a sale, factoring, financing or securitization transaction involving accounts receivable or inventory. For the avoidance of doubt, Receivables Assets includes all collateral securing such Receivables Assets, all contracts and all guarantees or other obligations in respect thereof, proceeds thereof and other assets that are customarily transferred, or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted, in connection with financings, asset securitization transactions or factoring transactions of Receivables Assets or other transactions evidenced by revolving credit agreements, receivables purchase agreements, receivables sales agreement, factoring agreements and other similar agreements pursuant to which Receivables Assets are financed or sold at a discount. Terms used in the foregoing definition of Receivables Assets or Permitted Receivables Transaction that are defined in Article 9 of the UCC, including the terms accounts, inventory, chattel paper, deposit accounts, general intangibles, proceeds and supporting obligations, have the meaning assigned to them therein.

“Record Date” for the interest or Additional Interest, if any, payable on any applicable Interest Payment Date means January 1 or July 1 (whether or not a Business Day) next preceding such Interest Payment Date.

“Redemption Price,” when used with respect to any Note to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means two primary U.S. Government securities dealers selected by the Company, which may include any of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Goldman, Sachs & Co. or Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, and each of their respective successors. If any of the foregoing shall cease to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer, the Company will substitute another nationally recognized investment banking firm that is a primary U.S. Government securities dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, on any redemption date, the arithmetic average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Company by each

Reference Treasury Dealer at 3:30 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding that redemption date.

“Responsible Officer” means, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter hereunder, any other officer of the Trustee to whom such matter is referred because of such person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

“Restricted Notes Legend” means the first legend set forth in Section 2.3(e)(i) of Appendix A to this Indenture.

“Restricted Subsidiary” shall mean each Subsidiary of the Company other than an Excluded Subsidiary, at least 80% of the Voting Stock of which is owned by the Company or one or more Subsidiaries of which at least 80% of the Voting Stock is owned directly or indirectly by the Company, *provided* that, for purposes of the foregoing, any Voting Stock owned by a Subsidiary of the Company that is not a Restricted Subsidiary based on the foregoing clause shall be excluded.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or, if at any time after the execution of this Indenture such SEC is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Senior Officer” of any specified Person means the chief executive officer, any president, any vice president, the chief financial officer, the treasurer, any assistant treasurer, the secretary or any assistant secretary.

“Significant Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary that is a “significant subsidiary” of the Company as defined under clauses (1) or (2) of Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act; provided that references to “10 percent” in clauses (1) and (2) of such definition shall be replaced with “20 percent”.

“Stated Maturity,” means, with respect to any Notes or any installment of interest thereon, the date specified in such Note as the fixed date on which the principal amount of such Note or such installment of interest is due and payable.

“Subsidiary” of a Person means a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other similar entity a majority of whose Voting Stock is owned by such Person or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or any combination thereof. Unless otherwise indicated, the term “Subsidiary” refers to a Subsidiary of the Company.

“Transfer Restricted Notes” means Definitive Notes and any other Notes that bear or are required to bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any redemption date, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity (computed as of the third Business Day immediately

preceding that redemption date) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for that redemption date.

“Trust Indenture Act” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbbb).

“Trustee” means U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, until a successor replaces it in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture and thereafter means the successor serving hereunder.

“UCC” means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in the State of New York.

“Voting Stock” of a Person means all classes of capital stock or other interests (including partnership interests) of such Person then outstanding and normally entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof.

Section 1.02 Other Definitions.

<u>Term</u>	<u>Defined in Section</u>
“Additional Interest Notice”	4.13
“Agent Members”	2.1(c) of Appendix A
“Applicable Procedures”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Authentication Order”	2.02(c)
“Clearstream”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Definitive Notes Legend”	2.3(e) of Appendix A
“Distribution Compliance Period”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“DTC”	2.03(b)
“Euroclear”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Event of Default”	6.01
“Expiration Date”	1.05(j)

“Global Note”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Global Notes Legend”	2.3(e) of Appendix A
“IAI”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Interest Payment Date”	Exhibit A
“Note Register”	2.03(a)
“offer”	Section 4.11(a)
“Offer Expiration Date”	Section 4.11(b)
“Offer to Purchase”	Section 4.11(a)
“Paying Agent”	2.03(a)
“purchase amount”	Section 4.11(b)
“purchase date”	Section 4.11(b)
“Purchase Price”	Section 4.11(b)
“QIB”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Registrar”	2.03(a)
“Regulation S”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Regulation S Global Note”	2.1(b) of Appendix A
“Regulation S Notes”	2.1(a) of Appendix A
“Restricted Notes Legend”	2.3(e) of Appendix A

Term	Defined in Section
“Rule 144”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Rule 144A”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Rule 144A Global Note”	2.1(b) of Appendix A
“Rule 144A Notes”	2.1(a) of Appendix A
“Rule 501”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Rule 904”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Subsidiary Debt”	4.07(a)
“Successor Company”	5.01(a)

Section 1.03 Rules of Construction.

Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) a term defined in Section 1.01 or 1.02 has the meaning assigned to it therein, and a term used herein that is defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, shall have the meaning assigned to it therein;
- (2) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (3) “or” is not exclusive;
- (4) words in the singular include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular;
- (5) unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to an “Appendix,” “Article,” “Section,” “clause,” “Schedule” or “Exhibit” refers to an Appendix, Article, Section, clause, Schedule or Exhibit, as the case may be, of this Indenture;
- (6) the words “herein,” “hereof” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not any particular Article, Section, clause or other subdivision;
- (7) “including” means including without limitation;
- (8) references to sections of, or rules under, the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or the Trust Indenture Act shall be deemed to include substitute, replacement or successor sections or rules adopted by the SEC from time to time;
- (9) unless otherwise provided, references to agreements and other instruments shall be deemed to include all amendments and other modifications to such agreements or instruments, but only to the extent such amendments and other modifications are not prohibited by the terms of this Indenture; and
- (10) in the event that a transaction meets the criteria of more than one category of permitted transactions or listed exceptions, the Company may classify such transaction as it, in its sole discretion, determines.

Section 1.04 Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act.

Whenever this Indenture refers to a provision of the Trust Indenture Act and states that such provision is applicable to this Indenture, the provision is incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Indenture.

The following Trust Indenture Act terms used in this Indenture have the following meanings:

“indenture securities” means the Notes;

“indenture security holder” means a Holder of a Note;

“indenture to be qualified” means this Indenture;

“indenture trustee” or “institutional trustee” means the Trustee; and

“obligor” on the Notes means the Company and any successor obligor upon the Notes.

All other terms used in this Indenture that are defined by the Trust Indenture Act, defined by Trust Indenture Act reference to another statute or defined by SEC rule under the Trust Indenture Act have the meanings so assigned to them.

Section 1.05 Acts of Holders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are received by the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or the holding by any Person of a Note, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 7.01) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section 1.05.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved (1) by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof or (2) in any other manner deemed reasonably sufficient by the Trustee. Where such execution is by or on behalf of any legal entity other than an individual, such certificate or affidavit or other manner shall also constitute proof of the authority of the Person executing the same. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner that the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The ownership of Notes shall be proved by the Note Register.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action by the Holder of any Note shall bind every future Holder of the same Note and the Holder of every Note issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect

16

of any action taken, suffered or omitted by the Trustee or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

(e) The Company may, in the circumstances permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders entitled to make, give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided in this Indenture to be made, or to vote on any action authorized or permitted to be taken by Holders; *provided* that the Company may not set a record date for, and the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply with respect to, the giving or making of any notice, declaration, request or direction referred to in clause (f) below. Unless otherwise specified, if not set by the Company prior to the first solicitation of a Holder made by any Person in respect of any such action, or in the case of any such vote, prior to such vote, any such record date shall be the later of 20 days prior to the first solicitation of such consent or vote or the date of the most recent list of Holders furnished to the Trustee prior to such solicitation or vote. If any record date is set pursuant to this clause (e), the Holders on such record date, and only such Holders, shall be entitled to make, give or take such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; *provided* that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless made, given or taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Notes, or each affected Holder, as applicable, in each case on such record date. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Company, at its own expense, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action to be taken by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Trustee and to each Holder in the manner set forth in Section 10.02.

(f) The Trustee may set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to join in the giving or making of (1) any Notice of Default, (2) any declaration of acceleration referred to in Section 6.02, (3) any direction referred to in Section 6.05 or (4) any request to institute proceedings referred to in Section 6.06(a) and shall incur no liability whatsoever for the setting of such record date. If any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Holders on such record date, and no other Holders, shall be entitled to join in such notice, declaration, request or direction, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; *provided* that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless made, given or taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Notes or each affected Holder, as applicable, in each case on such record date. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Trustee, at the Company’s expense, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Company and to each Holder in the manner set forth in Section 10.02.

(g) Without limiting the foregoing, a Holder entitled to take any action hereunder with regard to any particular Note may do so with regard to all or any part of the principal amount of such Note or by one or more duly appointed agents, each of which may do so pursuant to such appointment with regard to all or any part of such principal amount. Any notice given or action taken by a Holder or its agents with regard to different parts of such principal amount pursuant to this paragraph shall have the same effect as if given or taken by separate Holders of each such different part.

(h) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a Holder, including a Depositary that is the Holder of a Global Note, may make, give or take, by a proxy or proxies duly appointed in writing, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided in this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders, and a Depositary, that is the Holder of a Global Note may provide its proxy or proxies to the beneficial owners of interests in any such Global Note through such Depositary’s standing instructions and customary practices.

17

(i) The Company may fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Persons who are beneficial owners of interests in any Global Note held by a Depository entitled under the procedures of such Depository, if any, to make, give or take, by a proxy or proxies duly appointed in writing, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided in this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders; *provided* that if such a record date is fixed, only the Holders on such record date or their duly appointed proxy or proxies shall be entitled to make, give or take such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date. No such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action shall be effective hereunder unless made, given or taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date.

(j) With respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section 1.05, the party hereto that sets such record dates may designate any day as the “Expiration Date” and from time to time may change the Expiration Date to any earlier or later day; *provided* that no such change shall be effective unless notice of the proposed new Expiration Date is given to the other party hereto in writing, and to each Holder of Notes in the manner set forth in Section 10.02, on or prior to the existing Expiration Date. If an Expiration Date is not designated with respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section 1.05, the party hereto which set such record date shall be deemed to have initially designated the 120th day after such record date as the Expiration Date with respect thereto, subject to its right to change the Expiration Date as provided in this clause (j).

ARTICLE 2

THE NOTES

Section 2.01 Form and Dating; Terms.

(a) Provisions relating to the Initial Notes and Additional Notes are set forth in Appendix A hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall each be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, rules or agreements with national securities exchanges to which the Company is subject, if any, or usage (*provided* that any such notation, legend or endorsement is in a form acceptable to the Company). Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes shall be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

(b) The aggregate principal amount of Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The terms and provisions contained in the Notes shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of this Indenture and the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby. However, to the extent any provision of any Note conflicts with the express provisions of this Indenture, the provisions of this Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

The Notes shall be subject to repurchase by the Company at the option of the Holders pursuant to an Offer to Purchase as provided in Section 4.11. The Notes shall not be redeemable, other than as provided in Article 3.

18

Additional Notes may be created and issued from time to time by the Company without notice to or consent of the Holders and shall be consolidated with and form a single class with the Initial Notes and shall have the same terms as to ranking, status, redemption or otherwise as the Initial Notes (other than issue price or the payment of interest accruing prior to the issue date of such Additional Notes except for the first payment of interest following the issue date of such Additional Notes); *provided* that if any Additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes, then the Additional Notes will have a separate CUSIP number. Any Additional Notes shall be issued with the benefit of an indenture supplemental to this Indenture.

Section 2.02 Execution and Authentication.

(a) At least one Officer shall execute the Notes on behalf of the Company by manual or facsimile signature. If an Officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time a Note is authenticated, the Note shall nevertheless be valid.

(b) A Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until authenticated substantially in the form of Exhibit A by the manual signature of the Trustee. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Note has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

(c) On the Issue Date, the Trustee shall, upon receipt of a written order of the Company signed by an Officer (an “Authentication Order”), authenticate and deliver Initial Notes bearing the Restricted Notes Legend. In addition, at any time, from time to time, the Trustee shall upon receipt of an Authentication Order authenticate and deliver any Additional Notes for an aggregate principal amount specified in such Authentication Order for such Additional Notes issued hereunder.

(d) The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate Notes. An authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as an Agent to deal with Holders or an Affiliate of the Company.

Section 2.03 Registrar and Paying Agent.

(a) The Company shall maintain an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (“Registrar”) and at least one office or agency where Notes may be presented for payment (“Paying Agent”). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes (“Note Register”) and of their transfer and exchange. The Company may appoint one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term “Registrar” includes any co-registrar, and the term “Paying Agent” includes any additional paying agent. The Company may rescind or change any Paying Agent or Registrar without prior notice to any Holder. The Company shall notify the Trustee of the name and address of any Agent not a party to this Indenture. If the Company fails to appoint or maintain another entity as Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

(b) The Company initially appoints The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) to act as Depository with respect to the Global Notes. The Company initially appoints the Trustee to act as the Paying Agent and Registrar for the Notes and to act as Custodian with respect to the Global Notes.

Section 2.04 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust.

The Company shall, no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on each due date for the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any of the Notes, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such amount, such sum to be held in trust for the Holders entitled to the same, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act. The Company shall require each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to agree in writing that the Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money held by the Paying Agent for the payment of principal of and premium, if any, interest on the Notes, and shall notify the Trustee of any default by the Company in making any such payment. While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. The Company at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. Upon payment over to the Trustee, the Paying Agent (if other than the Company or a Subsidiary) shall have no further liability for the money. If the Company or a Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders all money held by it as Paying Agent. Upon any bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings relating to the Company, the Trustee shall serve as Paying Agent for the Notes.

Section 2.05 Holder Lists.

The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of all Holders and shall otherwise comply with Trust Indenture Act Section 312(a). If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee at least five Business Days before each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders, and the Company shall otherwise comply with Trust Indenture Act Section 312(a).

Section 2.06 Transfer and Exchange.

(a) The Notes shall be issued in registered form and shall be transferable only upon the surrender of a Note for registration of transfer and in compliance with Appendix A.

(b) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Global Notes and Definitive Notes upon receipt of an Authentication Order in accordance with Section 2.02 or at the Registrar’s request.

(c) No service charge shall be made to a holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note or to a Holder of a Definitive Note for any registration of transfer or exchange (other than pursuant to Section 2.07), but the Holders shall be required to pay any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes or similar governmental charge payable upon exchange or transfer pursuant to Section 2.10, 3.06, 4.11 and 9.05).

(d) All Global Notes and Definitive Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Global Notes or Definitive Notes shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Global Notes or Definitive Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(e) Neither the Company nor the Trustee shall be required (1) to issue, to register the transfer of or to exchange any Notes during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of sending of a notice of redemption of Notes for redemption under Section 3.02 or the making of

an Offer to Purchase and ending at the close of business on the day of such sending, (2) to register the transfer of or to exchange any Note so selected for redemption or subject to purchase in an Offer to Purchase in whole or in part, except the unredeemed or unpurchased portion of any Note being redeemed or purchased in part or (3) if a redemption or purchase pursuant to an Offer to Purchase is to occur after a Record Date but on or before the corresponding Interest Payment Date, to register the transfer of or exchange any Note on or after the Record Date and before the date of redemption or purchase.

(f) Prior to due presentment for the registration of a transfer of any Note, the Trustee, any Agent and the Company may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Notes and for all other purposes, and none of the Trustee, any Agent or the Company shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(g) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Note at the office or agency of the Company designated pursuant to Section 4.02, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and mail, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more replacement Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations of a like aggregate principal amount.

(h) At the option of the Holder, Notes may be exchanged for other Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations of a like aggregate principal amount upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Global Notes or Definitive Notes are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and mail, the replacement Global Notes and Definitive Notes which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.02.

(i) All certifications, certificates and Opinions of Counsel required to be submitted to the Registrar pursuant to this Section 2.06 and Appendix A to effect a registration of transfer or exchange may be submitted by mail or by facsimile or electronic transmission.

Section 2.07 Replacement Notes.

If a mutilated Note is surrendered to the Trustee or if a Holder claims that its Note has been lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken and the Trustee receives evidence to its satisfaction of the ownership and loss, destruction or theft of such Note, the Company shall issue and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, shall authenticate a replacement Note if the Trustee's requirements are met. An indemnity bond must be provided by the Holder that is sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee and the Company to protect the Company, the Trustee, any Agent and any authenticating agent from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Company may charge the Holder for the expenses of the Company and the Trustee in replacing a Note. Every replacement Note is a contractual obligation of the Company and shall be entitled to all of the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

Section 2.08 Outstanding Notes.

(a) The Notes outstanding at any time are all the Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation, those reductions in the interest in a Global Note effected by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof, and those described in this Section 2.08 as not outstanding. Except as set forth in Section 2.09, a Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Company or an Affiliate of the Company holds the Note.

21

(b) If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.07, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee receives proof satisfactory to it that the replaced Note is held by a protected purchaser, as such term is defined in Section 8-303 of the UCC in effect in the State of New York.

(c) If the principal amount of any Note is considered paid under Section 4.01, from and after such date it ceases to be outstanding and interest on it ceases to accrue.

(d) If the Paying Agent (other than the Company, a Subsidiary or an Affiliate of any thereof) holds, on the maturity date, any redemption date or any date of purchase pursuant to an Offer to Purchase, money sufficient to pay Notes payable or to be redeemed or purchased on that date, then on and after that date such Notes shall be deemed to be no longer outstanding and shall cease to accrue interest.

Section 2.09 Treasury Notes.

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent, Notes owned by the Company, or by any Affiliate of the Company, shall be considered as though not outstanding, except that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to deliver any such direction, waiver or consent with respect to the Notes and that the pledgee is not the Company or any obligor upon the Notes or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor.

Section 2.10 Temporary Notes.

Until Definitive Notes are ready for delivery, the Company may prepare and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, shall authenticate temporary Notes. Temporary Notes shall be substantially in the form of Definitive Notes but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Notes and as shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate Definitive Notes in exchange for temporary Notes. Holders and beneficial holders, as the case may be, of temporary Notes shall be entitled to all of the benefits accorded to Holders, or beneficial holders, respectively, of Notes under this Indenture.

Section 2.11 Cancellation.

The Company at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee or, at the direction of the Trustee, the Registrar or the Paying Agent and no one else shall cancel all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment, replacement or cancellation and shall dispose of such cancelled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures (subject to the record retention requirement of the Exchange Act). The Company may not issue new Notes to replace Notes that it has paid or that have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

Section 2.12 Defaulted Interest.

(a) If the Company defaults in a payment of interest on the Notes, it shall pay the defaulted interest in any lawful manner plus, to the extent lawful, interest payable on the defaulted interest, to the Persons who are Holders on a subsequent special record date, in each case at the rate

22

provided in the Notes and in Section 4.01. The Company shall notify the Trustee in an Officers' Certificate of the amount of defaulted interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such defaulted interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such defaulted interest as provided in this Section 2.12. The Trustee shall fix or cause to be fixed each such special record date and payment date; *provided* that no such special record date shall be less than 10 days prior to the related payment date for such defaulted interest. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such special record date. At least 10 days before the special record date, the Company (or, upon the written request of the Company, the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company) shall send, or cause to be sent to each Holder a notice that states the special record date, the related payment date and the amount of such interest to be paid.

(b) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.12 and for greater certainty, each Note delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue interest, which

were carried by such other Note.

Section 2.13 CUSIP and ISIN Numbers Section 2.14.

The Company in issuing the Notes may use CUSIP and/or ISIN numbers (if then generally in use) and, if so, the Trustee shall use CUSIP and/or ISIN numbers in notices of redemption or exchange or in Offers to Purchase as a convenience to Holders; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption or exchange or in Offers to Purchase and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such redemption or exchange of Offer to Purchase shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company shall as promptly as practicable notify the Trustee of any change that the Company is aware of in the CUSIP or ISIN numbers.

ARTICLE 3

REDEMPTION

Section 3.01 Notices to Trustee.

If the Company elects to redeem Notes pursuant to Section 3.07, it shall furnish to the Trustee, at least five Business Days before notice of redemption is required to be sent or caused to be sent to Holders pursuant to Section 3.03 (unless a shorter period shall be agreed to by the Trustee) but not more than 60 days before a redemption date, an Officers' Certificate setting forth (1) the paragraph or subparagraph of such Note and/or Section of this Indenture pursuant to which the redemption shall occur, (2) the redemption date, (3) the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed and (4) the Redemption Price.

Section 3.02 Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed or Purchased.

(a) If less than all of the Notes are to be so redeemed pursuant to Section 3.07 or purchased in an Offer to Purchase at any time, the Trustee shall select the Notes or portions thereof to be redeemed or purchased (1) if the Notes are listed on any national securities exchange, in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange on which the Notes are listed or (2) if the

23

Notes are not so listed, on a *pro rata* basis, by lot or by such other method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate, subject to The Depository Trust Company, Euroclear and/or Clearstream procedures as applicable. In the event of partial redemption or purchase by lot, the particular Notes to be redeemed or purchased shall be selected, unless otherwise provided herein, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date by the Trustee from the then outstanding Notes not previously called for redemption or purchase.

(b) The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Notes selected for redemption or purchase and, in the case of any Note selected for partial redemption or purchase, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed or purchased. Notes and portions of Notes selected shall be in minimum amounts of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof; no Notes of \$2,000 or less shall be redeemed in part, except that if all of the Notes of a Holder are to be redeemed or purchased, the entire outstanding amount of Notes held by such Holder, even if not \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, shall be redeemed or purchased. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, provisions of this Indenture that apply to Notes called for redemption or purchase also apply to portions of Notes called for redemption or purchase.

(c) After the redemption date, upon surrender of a Note to be redeemed in part only, a new Note or Notes in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the original Note representing the same Indebtedness to the extent not redeemed shall be issued in the name of the Holder of the Notes upon cancellation of the original Note (or appropriate book entries shall be made to reflect such partial redemption).

Section 3.03 Notice of Redemption.

(a) The Company shall send, or cause to be sent (or, in the case of Notes held in book-entry form, by electronic transmission) notices of redemption of Notes at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before the redemption date to each Holder whose Notes are to be redeemed pursuant to this Article at such Holder's registered address or otherwise in accordance with the procedures of the Depository, except that redemption notices may be sent more than 60 days prior to a redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with Article 8. Except as set forth in Section 3.07(c), notices of redemption may not be conditional.

(b) The notice shall identify the Notes (including CUSIP numbers) to be redeemed and shall state:

- (1) the redemption date;
- (2) the Redemption Price, including the portion thereof representing any accrued and unpaid interest;
- (3) if any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of that Note that is to be redeemed;
- (4) the name and address of the Paying Agent;
- (5) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the Redemption Price;

(6) that, unless the Company defaults in making such redemption payment or the Paying Agent is prohibited from making such payment pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, interest on Notes called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the redemption date;

24

(7) the paragraph or subparagraph of the Notes and/or Section of this Indenture pursuant to which the Notes called for redemption are being redeemed;

(8) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP or ISIN number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes; and

(9) if applicable, any condition to such redemption.

(c) At the Company's request, the Trustee shall give the notice of redemption in the Company's name and at the Company's expense; *provided* that the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee, at least five Business Days before notice of redemption is required to be sent or caused to be sent to Holders pursuant to this Section 3.03 (unless a shorter period shall be agreed to by the Trustee), an Officers' Certificate requesting that the Trustee give such notice and setting forth the information to be stated in such notice as provided in the preceding paragraph.

Section 3.04 Effect of Notice of Redemption.

Once notice of redemption is sent in accordance with Section 3.03, Notes called for redemption become irrevocably due and payable on the redemption date at the Redemption Price (except as provided for in Section 3.07(c)). The notice, if sent in a manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such notice or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption in whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Note. Subject to Section 3.05, on and after the redemption date, interest ceases to accrue on Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption.

Section 3.05 Deposit of Redemption or Purchase Price.

(a) Prior to 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the redemption or purchase date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with the Paying Agent money sufficient to pay the redemption or purchase price of and accrued and unpaid interest on all Notes to be redeemed or purchased on that date. Subject to receipt of funds from the Company or the Trustee (as applicable), the Paying Agent shall promptly send to each Holder whose Notes are (and, in the case of an Offer to Purchase, if applicable, to holders of Indebtedness ranking *pari passu* with the Notes) to be redeemed or repurchased the applicable redemption or purchase price thereof and accrued and unpaid interest thereon. The Trustee or the Paying Agent shall promptly return to the Company any money deposited with the Trustee or the Paying Agent by the Company in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the redemption or purchase price of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, all Notes to be redeemed or purchased.

(b) If the Company complies with the provisions of Section 3.05(a), on and after the redemption or purchase date, interest shall cease to accrue on the Notes or the portions of Notes called for redemption or purchase on and after such date. If a Note is redeemed or purchased on or after a Record Date but on or prior to the related Interest Payment Date, then any accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption or purchase date shall be paid on the relevant Interest Payment Date to the Person in whose name such Note was registered at the close of business on such Record Date. If any Note called for redemption or purchase shall not be so paid upon surrender for redemption or purchase because of the failure of the Company to comply with Section 3.05(a), interest shall be paid on the unpaid principal, from the redemption or purchase date until such principal is paid, and to the extent lawful on any interest accrued to the redemption or purchase date not paid on such unpaid principal, in each case at the rate provided in the Notes and in Section 4.01.

Section 3.06 Notes Redeemed or Purchased in Part.

Upon surrender of a Note that is redeemed or purchased in part, the Company shall issue and, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, the Trustee shall promptly authenticate and mail to the Holder (or cause to be transferred by book entry) at the expense of the Company a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed or unpurchased portion of the Note surrendered representing the same Indebtedness to the extent not redeemed or purchased; *provided* that each new Note shall be in a minimum principal amount of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. It is understood that, notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, only an Authentication Order and not an Opinion of Counsel or Officers' Certificate is required for the Trustee to authenticate such new Note.

Section 3.07 Optional Redemption.

(a) (1) The Notes may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at any time prior to May 1, 2018, at the option of the Company upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice sent to each Holder, at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed plus the Make-Whole Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, the redemption date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on an interest payment date that is on or prior to the redemption date).

(2) At any time on or after May 1, 2018, at the option of the Company upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice sent to each Holder, the Company may redeem some or all of the Notes at the Redemption Prices (expressed in percentage of principal amount) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on an interest payment date that is on or prior to the redemption date).

<u>Period Beginning May 1,</u>	<u>Price</u>
2018	103.938%
2019	102.625%
2020	101.313%
2021 and thereafter	100.000%

(3) In addition, at any time prior to May 1, 2018, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the principal amount of the outstanding Notes (including Additional Notes, if any) with the net cash proceeds of one or more Equity Offerings at a Redemption Price (expressed as a percentage of principal amount) of 105.250%, plus accrued interest to but excluding the redemption date; provided that (i) at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of Notes originally issued on the Issue Date remains outstanding after each such redemption, and (ii) notice of any such redemption is mailed within 60 days of the closing of the related Equity Offering.

(b) Any redemption pursuant to this Section 3.07 shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Sections 3.01 through 3.06.

(c) Any redemption or notice, may, at the Company's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including completion of a corporate transaction.

Section 3.08 Sinking Fund.

The Company shall not be required to make mandatory sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

ARTICLE 4

COVENANTS

Section 4.01 Payment of Notes; Additional Amounts.

(a) The Company shall pay or cause to be paid the principal of and premium, if any, and interest (including Additional Interest, if any) on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes. Principal, premium, if any, and interest shall be considered paid on the date due if the Paying Agent, if other than one of the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company, holds as of 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the due date money deposited by the Company in immediately available funds and designated for and sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest then due.

(b) The principal amount and accrued interest on the Notes shall be payable at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose; *provided that*, except in the case of a Global Note, the Company will pay interest (i) by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address will appear in the Note Register or (ii) by wire transfer in immediately available funds to each Holder with an aggregate principal amount of Notes of any series in excess of \$5,000,000, to the place and account designated in writing at least 15 days prior to the interest payment date by the Person entitled thereto as specified in the Note Register.

(c) The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law) on overdue principal and premium, if any, at the rate equal to the then applicable interest rate on the Notes to the extent lawful; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law) on overdue installments of interest (without regard to any applicable grace period) at the same rate to the extent lawful.

Section 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency.

(a) The Company shall maintain an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee, Registrar or co-registrar) where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency, if other than an office of the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

(b) The Company may also from time to time designate additional offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

(c) The Company hereby designates the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee as one such office or agency of the Company in accordance with Section 2.03.

Section 4.03 Provision of Financial Information.

(a) The Company covenants to file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Company has filed the same with the SEC, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the SEC may prescribe) that the Company may be required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (other than confidential filings, documents subject to confidential treatment and correspondence with the SEC); *provided that* in each case the delivery of materials to the Trustee by electronic means or filing of documents pursuant to the SEC's "EDGAR" system (or any successor electronic filing system) shall be deemed to be "filed" with the Trustee as of the time such documents are filed via the "EDGAR" system for purposes of this Section 4.03; *provided, however*, that the Trustee shall have no obligation whatsoever to determine whether or not such information, documents or reports have been filed pursuant to the "EDGAR" system (or its successor). Delivery of such information, documents and reports to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates).

(b) At any time when the Notes remain outstanding and constitute "restricted securities" under Rule 144, the Company will furnish to the Holders of the Notes and prospective investors, upon their request, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.

Section 4.04 Compliance Certificate.

(a) The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 100 days after the end of each fiscal year ending after the Issue Date, a certificate from the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer stating that a review of the activities of the Company and its

Subsidiaries during the preceding fiscal year has been made under the supervision of the signing Officer with a view to determining whether the Company has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its obligations under this Indenture, and further stating, as to such Officer signing such certificate, that to the best of his or her knowledge, the Company has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled each and every condition and covenant contained in this Indenture and is not in default in the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Indenture (or, if a Default shall have occurred, describing all such Defaults of which he or she may have knowledge and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto).

(b) Upon the Company becoming aware of any Default that has occurred and is continuing under this Indenture, the Company shall promptly (which shall be no more than five Business Days following the date on which the Company becomes aware of such Default) send to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate specifying such event and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 4.05 Reserved.

Section 4.06 Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do

28

so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it shall not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

Section 4.07 Limitation on Subsidiary Debt.

(a) The Company will not permit any of its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries to create, assume, incur, Guarantee or otherwise become liable for any Indebtedness (any such Indebtedness or Guarantee, "Subsidiary Debt"), without causing such Domestic Restricted Subsidiary to Guarantee the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes on an unsecured unsubordinated basis until such time as such Indebtedness or Guarantee, as the case may be, is no longer outstanding or in effect.

(b) Section 4.07(a) shall not apply to, and there shall be excluded from Subsidiary Debt in any computation under such restriction, Subsidiary Debt constituting:

(1) Subsidiary Debt of a Person existing at the time such Person is merged into or consolidated with or otherwise acquired by the Company or any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company or otherwise becomes a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company (or arising thereafter pursuant to contractual commitments entered into prior to such Person becoming a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary) or at the time of a sale, lease or other disposition of the properties and assets of such Person (or a division thereof) as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company (or arising thereafter pursuant to contractual commitments entered into prior to such Person becoming a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary) and is assumed by such Subsidiary, other than any increase in the amount of such Subsidiary Debt (including any increase in the amount of such Subsidiary Debt arising pursuant to contractual commitments entered into prior to such acquisition) incurred in contemplation thereof; *provided* that any such Subsidiary Debt is not Guaranteed by any other Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company (other than any Guarantee existing at the time of such merger, consolidation or sale, lease or other disposition of properties and assets and that was not issued in contemplation thereof);

(2) Subsidiary Debt owed to the Company or any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary or under Guarantees of any such Subsidiary Debt;

(3) Subsidiary Debt created, incurred, issued, assumed or Guaranteed to pay or finance the payment of all or any part of the purchase price or the cost of development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement of property, assets or equipment acquired or developed, operated, constructed, altered, repaired or improved by a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary, and any related transactional fees, costs and expenses, *provided* such Subsidiary Debt is created, incurred, issued, assumed or Guaranteed within 18 months (or in the case of any Subsidiary Debt supported by an export credit agency, 24 months) after the later of (i) the acquisition or the completion of any such development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement of such property, assets or equipment, whichever is later, or (ii) the placing into commercial operation of such Principal Property after the acquisition or completion of any such development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement (or, in each case, is incurred pursuant to firm commitment financing arrangements obtained within such period), and, *provided further*, that the outstanding amount of such Subsidiary Debt, without duplication, does not exceed 100% of the fair value of the property or equipment acquired or developed, operated, constructed, altered, repaired or improved at the time such Subsidiary Debt is incurred;

29

(4) Subsidiary Debt with respect to a Permitted Receivables Transaction;

(5) Subsidiary Debt permitted to be secured by Liens permitted by clauses (5) or (6) of the definition of Permitted Lien (whether or not such Subsidiary Debt is in fact secured by such Liens) and any Guarantees thereof; or

(6) Subsidiary Debt outstanding on the date of this Indenture and any extension, renewal, substitution, replacement, refinancing or refunding of any Subsidiary Debt existing on the date of this Indenture or referred to in clauses (1), (2), (3), (4) or (5); *provided* that any Subsidiary Debt incurred to so extend, renew, substitute, replace, refinance or refund shall be incurred within 12 months of the maturity, retirement or other repayment or prepayment (including any such repayment pursuant to amortization obligations with respect to such Subsidiary Debt) of the Subsidiary Debt referred to in this clause (6) or clauses (1), (2), (3), (4) or (5) above and the outstanding amount of the Subsidiary Debt incurred to so extend, renew, substitute, replace, refinance or refund shall not exceed the outstanding amount of Subsidiary Debt being extended, renewed, substituted, replaced, refinanced or refunded plus any premiums or fees (including tender premiums) or other reasonable amounts payable, plus the

amount of fees, expenses and other costs incurred, in connection with any such extension, renewal, substitution, replacement, refinancing or refunding.

(c) Notwithstanding Sections 4.07(a) and (b), any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company may create, assume, incur, Guarantee or otherwise become liable for Indebtedness that would otherwise be subject to Section 4.07(a), without Guaranteeing the Notes, if after giving effect thereto, Aggregate Debt does not exceed an amount equal to the greatest of (1) \$2.50 billion, (2) 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Company and (3) 1.75 times Consolidated EBITDA of the Company for the Measurement Period immediately preceding the date of the creation or incurrence of the Subsidiary Debt. Any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary also may, without Guaranteeing the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes, extend, renew, substitute, replace, refinance or refund any Subsidiary Debt permitted pursuant to the preceding sentence; *provided* that any Subsidiary Debt incurred to so extend, renew, substitute, replace, refinance or refund shall be incurred within 12 months of the maturity, retirement or other repayment or prepayment (including any such repayment pursuant to amortization obligations with respect to such Subsidiary Debt) of the Subsidiary Debt being extended, renewed, substituted, replaced, refinanced or refunded and the outstanding amount of the Subsidiary Debt incurred to so extend, renew, substitute, replace, refinance or refund shall not exceed the outstanding amount of Subsidiary Debt being extended, renewed, substituted, replaced, refinanced or refunded plus any premiums or fees (including tender premiums) or other reasonable amounts payable, plus the amount of fees, expenses and other costs incurred, in connection with any such extension, renewal, substitution, replacement, refinancing or refunding.

(d) For purposes of this Section 4.07, in the event that any Subsidiary Debt meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Subsidiary Debt in such Section, the Company, in its sole discretion, will classify, and may reclassify, such Subsidiary Debt and only be required to include the amount and type of such Subsidiary Debt in one of clauses (1) through (6) of Section 4.07(b) or Section 4.07(c), and Subsidiary Debt may be divided and classified and reclassified into more than one of the types of Subsidiary Debt described above. In addition, for purposes of calculating compliance with this Section 4.07, in no event will the amount of any Subsidiary Debt be required to be included more than once despite the fact more than one Person is or becomes liable with respect to any related Indebtedness (for example, and for avoidance of doubt, in the case where more than one Domestic Restricted Subsidiary incurs Subsidiary Debt or otherwise becomes liable for such Subsidiary Debt, the amount of such Subsidiary Debt shall only be included once for purposes of such calculations).

30

(e) Any Subsidiary of the Company required to Guarantee the Notes pursuant to Section 4.07(a) or that chooses to Guarantee the Notes shall (i) execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture substantially in the form of Exhibit B or in such other form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee pursuant to which such Subsidiary shall unconditionally Guarantee all of the Company's obligations under the Notes and this Indenture in respect of the Notes on the terms set forth in this Indenture and (ii) deliver to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel. The execution by such Subsidiary of a supplemental indenture pursuant to this Section 4.07(e) shall evidence the Guarantee of the Notes by such Subsidiary, whether or not the person signing as an officer of such Subsidiary still holds that office at the time of authentication of any Note. The delivery of any Note by the Trustee after authentication shall constitute due delivery of such Note Guarantee set forth in this Indenture on behalf of such Subsidiary. The Guarantee of the Notes by any Subsidiary will terminate upon:

(1) the release or discharge of the Indebtedness of or Guarantee by such Subsidiary that resulted in the obligation to Guarantee the Notes pursuant to Section 4.07(a) (or would have resulted in the creation of a Guarantee pursuant to Section 4.07(a) had such Guarantee not already been in place) (other than a discharge of (A) a Guarantee as a result of payment under such Guarantee or (B) Indebtedness as a result of the acceleration of such Indebtedness due to a default or event of default under the terms thereof);

(2) a sale or other disposition (including by way of consolidation or merger) of the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary such that such Subsidiary is no longer a Subsidiary of the Company;

(3) defeasance or discharge of the Notes, as provided under Article 8; or

(4) if such Subsidiary was not required to Guarantee the Notes pursuant to Section 4.07(a) but did so at its option, the request by such Subsidiary of release at any time; *provided* that after giving effect to such release the Company would be in compliance with the covenant set forth in this Section 4.07.

Upon delivery by the Company to the Trustee of an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, the Trustee will execute any documents reasonably required in order to evidence the release of any Subsidiary from its obligations under its Guarantee of the Notes.

Section 4.08 Limitation on Sale and Lease-back Transactions.

(a) The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries, to enter into any sale and lease-back transaction with respect to any Principal Property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, unless:

(1) such transaction was entered into prior to the Issue Date;

(2) such transaction was for the sale and leasing back to the Company or a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary by the Company or any Subsidiary of any Principal Property;

(3) such transaction involves a lease of a Principal Property executed by the time of or within 18 months (or in the case of any transaction supported by the credit of an export credit agency, 24 months) after the later of (i) the acquisition or the completion of any such development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement of such property, assets or equipment or (ii) the placing into commercial operation of such Principal Property after the

31

acquisition or completion of any such development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement;

(4) such transaction involves a lease for not more than three years (or which may be terminated by the Company or the applicable Domestic Restricted Subsidiary within a period of not more than three years);

(5) the Company or the applicable Domestic Restricted Subsidiary would be entitled to incur Indebtedness secured by a Lien on the property to be leased in an amount equal to Attributable Debt with respect to such sale and lease-back transaction without equally and ratably securing the Notes pursuant to Section 4.09(a); or

(6) the Company or the applicable Domestic Restricted Subsidiary applies an amount equal to the net proceeds from the sale of the Principal Property to the purchase of other Principal Property or to the retirement, repurchase or other repayment or prepayment of Indebtedness within 365 calendar days before or after the effective date of any such sale and lease-back transaction; *provided* that in lieu of applying such amount to such retirement, repurchase, repayment or prepayment, the Company or any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary may deliver Notes to the trustee for cancellation, such Notes to be credited at the cost thereof to the Company or such Domestic Restricted Subsidiary.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 4.08(a), the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries may enter into any sale and lease-back transaction which would otherwise be subject to the foregoing restrictions if after giving effect thereto and at the time of determination, Aggregate Debt does not exceed an amount equal to the greatest of (1) \$2.50 billion, (2) 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Company and (3) 1.75 times Consolidated EBITDA of the Company for the Measurement Period immediately preceding the closing date of the sale and lease-back transaction.

Section 4.09 Limitation on Liens.

(a) The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries, to create or incur any Lien on any Principal Property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, in order to secure any Indebtedness, without effectively providing that the Notes shall be equally and ratably secured, until such time as such Indebtedness is no longer secured by such Lien, except Permitted Liens.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 4.09(a), the Company or any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company may, without equally and ratably securing the Notes, create or incur Liens which would otherwise be subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 4.09(a), if after giving effect thereto, Aggregate Debt does not exceed an amount equal to the greatest of (1) \$2.50 billion, (2) 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Company and (3) 1.75 times Consolidated EBITDA of the Company for the Measurement Period immediately preceding the date of the creation or incurrence of the Lien. The Company or any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company also may, without equally and ratably securing the Notes, create or incur Liens that extend, renew, substitute or replace (including successive extensions, renewals, substitutions or replacements), in whole or in part, any Lien permitted pursuant to this or the preceding sentence or that secure any extension, renewal, replacement, refinancing or refunding (including any successive extensions, renewals, replacements, refinancings or refundings) of any Indebtedness within 12 months of the maturity, retirement or other repayment or prepayment of the Indebtedness (including any such repayment pursuant to amortization obligations with respect to such Indebtedness) being extended, renewed, substituted, replaced, refinanced or refunded, which Indebtedness is secured by a Lien permitted pursuant to this or the preceding sentence.

32

(c) For purposes of this Section 4.09, (1) the creation of a Lien to secure Indebtedness which existed prior to the creation of such Lien will be deemed to involve Indebtedness in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the fair value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of the asset subjected to such Lien and (y) the principal amount secured by such Lien, and (2) in the event that a Lien meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Permitted Liens or Liens permitted by Section 4.09(b), the Company, in its sole discretion, will classify, and may reclassify, such Lien and only be required to include the amount and type of such Lien as a Permitted Lien or a Lien permitted by Section 4.09(b), and a Lien may be divided and classified and reclassified into more than one of such types of Liens. In addition, for purposes of calculating compliance with this Section 4.09, in no event will the amount of any Indebtedness or Liens securing any Indebtedness be required to be included more than once despite the fact more than one Person is or becomes liable with respect to such Indebtedness and despite the fact such Indebtedness is secured by the assets of more than one Person (for example, and for avoidance of doubt, in the case where there are Liens on assets of one or more of the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries securing any Indebtedness, the amount of such Indebtedness secured shall only be included once for purposes of such calculations).

Section 4.10 Corporate Existence.

Subject to Article 5, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect (1) its corporate existence and (2) the rights (charter and statutory), licenses and franchises of the Company; *provided* that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right, license or franchise if the Company in good faith shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.11 Offer to Repurchase Upon Change of Control Triggering Event.

(a) An “Offer to Purchase” means an offer by the Company to purchase Notes as required by this Indenture. An Offer to Purchase must be made by written offer (the “offer”) sent to the Holders. The Company will notify the Trustee at least 5 days (or such shorter period as is acceptable to the Trustee) prior to sending the offer to Holders of its obligation to make an Offer to Purchase, and the offer will be sent by the Company or, at the Company’s written request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

(b) The offer must include or state the following, which shall (where applicable) be the terms of the Offer to Purchase:

- (1) the provision of this Indenture pursuant to which the Offer to Purchase is being made;
- (2) the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes offered to be purchased by the Company pursuant to the Offer to Purchase (the “purchase amount”);
- (3) the purchase price, including the portion thereof representing accrued and unpaid interest (the “Purchase Price”);
- (4) an expiration date (the “Offer Expiration Date”) not less than 30 days or more than 60 days after the date of the offer, and a settlement date for purchase (the “purchase date”) not more than five Business Days after the Offer Expiration Date;

- (5) that a Holder may tender all or any portion of its Notes pursuant to an Offer to Purchase, subject to the requirement that any portion of a Note tendered must be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 principal amount and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof;
- (6) the place or places where Notes are to be surrendered for tender pursuant to the Offer to Purchase;
- (7) that each Holder electing to tender a Note pursuant to the offer will be required to surrender such Note at the place or places specified in the offer prior to the close of business on the expiration date (such Note being, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, duly endorsed or accompanied by a duly executed written instrument of transfer);
- (8) that interest on any Note not tendered, or tendered but not purchased by the Company pursuant to the Offer to Purchase, will continue to accrue;
- (9) that on the purchase date the Purchase Price will become due and payable on each Note accepted for purchase pursuant to the Offer to Purchase, and interest on Notes purchased will cease to accrue on and after the purchase date;
- (10) that Holders are entitled to withdraw Notes tendered by giving notice, which must be received by the Company, as applicable, or the Trustee not later than the close of business on the Offer Expiration Date, setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount of the tendered Notes, the certificate number of the tendered Notes and a statement that the Holder is withdrawing all or a portion of the tender;
- (11) a statement that if Notes in an aggregate principal amount less than or equal to the purchase amount are duly tendered and not withdrawn pursuant to the Offer to Purchase, the Company will purchase all such Notes;
- (12) a statement that if any Note is purchased in part, new Notes equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Note will be issued; and
- (13) a statement that if any Note contains a CUSIP number, no representation is being made as to the correctness of the CUSIP number either as printed on the Notes or as contained in the offer and that the Holder should rely only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes.

(c) Prior to the purchase date the Company will accept tendered Notes for purchase as required by the Offer to Purchase and deliver to the Trustee all Notes so accepted together with an Officers' Certificate specifying which Notes have been accepted for purchase. On the purchase date the Purchase Price will become due and payable on each Note accepted for purchase, and interest on Notes purchased will cease to accrue on and after the purchase date. The Trustee will promptly return to Holders any Notes not accepted for purchase and send to Holders new Notes equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of any Notes accepted for purchase in part.

(d) The Company will comply with Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and all other applicable laws in making any Offer to Purchase, and the above procedures will be deemed modified as necessary to permit such compliance. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with provisions of this Indenture, the Company will comply with the applicable

securities laws and regulations and will be deemed to have complied with its obligations described in this Indenture by virtue of such compliance.

(e) Not later than 60 days following Change of Control Triggering Event, unless the Company has exercised its right to redeem all of the Notes pursuant to Section 3.07, the Company will make an Offer to Purchase all of the outstanding Notes at a Purchase Price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the purchase date.

(f) The Company will not be required to make an Offer to Purchase following a Change of Control Triggering Event if (1) a third party makes the Offer to Purchase in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in this Indenture applicable to an Offer to Purchase made by the Company and purchases all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Offer to Purchase or (2) a notice of redemption has been given pursuant to Section 3.07.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, an Offer to Purchase may be made in advance of a Change of Control Triggering Event, conditional upon the applicable Change of Control, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time of making of such Offer to Purchase.

(h) Other than as specifically provided in this Section 4.11, any purchase pursuant to this Section 4.11 shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Sections 3.02, 3.05 and 3.06.

Section 4.12 Further Instruments and Acts.

Upon request of the Trustee, the Company will execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purpose of this Indenture.

Section 4.13 Additional Interest Notice.

In the event that the Company is required to or elects to pay Additional Interest to Holders of Notes, the Company will provide written notice ("Additional Interest Notice") to the Trustee of its obligation to pay Additional Interest no later than fifteen days prior to the proposed payment date for

the Additional Interest, and the Additional Interest Notice shall set forth the amount of Additional Interest to be paid by the Company on such payment date. The Trustee shall not at any time be under any duty or responsibility to any Holder of Notes to determine whether or how much Additional Interest is due, or with respect to the nature, extent, or calculation of the amount of Additional Interest owed, or with respect to the method employed in such calculation of the Additional Interest and the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely on such Additional Interest Notice.

ARTICLE 5

SUCCESSORS

Section 5.01 Consolidation, Merger and Conveyance, Transfer and Lease of Assets.

(a) The Company may not consolidate with or merge with or into, or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person, in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, unless:

35

(1) either (i) the Person formed by or surviving such consolidation or merger is the Company or (ii) the Person (if other than the Company) formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company (the "Successor Company"), is an entity organized under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia;

(2) in any such transaction in which there is a Successor Company, the Successor Company expressly assumes the Company's obligations with respect to the Notes and this Indenture pursuant to a supplemental indenture;

(3) immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no Event of Default and no Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(4) in any such transaction in which there is a Successor Company, the Company or the Successor Company has delivered to the trustee the certificates and opinions required under this Indenture.

Section 5.02 Successor Entity Substituted.

Upon any consolidation of the Company with, or merger of the Company into, any other Person or any conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all the properties and assets of the Company to a Successor Company in accordance with the conditions described in Section 5.01, the Successor Company shall succeed to and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such Successor Company had been named as the Company and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Notes.

ARTICLE 6

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01 Events of Default.

Each of the following is an "Event of Default" under this Indenture:

(a) failure by the Company to pay principal or premium, if any, on any Note when due at maturity, upon redemption or otherwise (including the failure to pay the repurchase price for Notes tendered pursuant to an Offer to Purchase);

(b) failure by the Company to pay any interest (including Additional Interest) on any Note for 30 calendar days after the interest becomes due;

(c) failure by the Company to comply with Section 4.11 in connection with a Change of Control Triggering Event and such failure continues for a period of 30 calendar days;

(d) failure by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to perform, or breach by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of, any other covenant, agreement or condition in this Indenture for 90 calendar days after either the trustee or holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have given the Company written notice of the breach in the manner required by this Indenture;

36

(e) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Debtor Relief Law:

(1) commences proceedings to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent;

(2) consents to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking an arrangement of debt, reorganization, dissolution, winding up or relief under applicable Debtor Relief Laws;

(3) consents to the appointment of a receiver, interim receiver, receiver and manager, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of it or for all or substantially all of its property; or

(4) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;

(f) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Debtor Relief Law that:

(1) is for relief against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary in a proceeding in which the Company or any Significant Subsidiary is to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent;

(2) appoints a receiver, interim receiver, receiver and manager, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary, or for all or substantially all of the property of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary; or

(3) orders the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary;

and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 consecutive days;

provided that, in the cases of the foregoing clauses (e) and (f), (i) such event or circumstance is either (x) a voluntary proceeding or results therefrom or (y) under or pursuant to the laws of such Person's jurisdiction of incorporation or organization or the jurisdiction in which its head office is located or the laws of the jurisdictions in which all or substantially all its assets are located, and (ii) in no event shall any such event or circumstance constitute an Event of Default if such event or circumstance is a result of a bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar proceeding with respect such Person or its assets or business that was ongoing or in process at the time such Person became a Subsidiary of the Company (including any alternate proceedings) or other such proceedings that are in the nature of either a continuation or extension thereof.

Section 6.02 Acceleration.

(a) If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or Section 6.01(f) with respect to the Company) occurs and is continuing, then and in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes may declare the principal of the Notes and any accrued interest on the Notes to be due and payable immediately by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders); *provided, however*, that after such acceleration, but before a judgment or decree based on acceleration, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes may

37

rescind and annul such acceleration if such rescission and annulment would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction and all Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of accelerated principal of or interest on the Notes, have been cured or waived as provided in this Indenture.

(b) If an Event of Default described in Section 6.01(e) or Section 6.01(f) with respect to the Company occurs and is continuing, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest that is both accrued and unpaid on all the Notes will become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company so elects, the sole remedy of the Holders for a failure to comply with any obligations the Company may have or is deemed to have pursuant to Section 314(a)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act or the Company's failure to comply with Section 4.03 will for the first 180 days after the occurrence of such failure consist exclusively of the right to receive Additional Interest on the Notes at a rate per annum equal to 0.25% for the first 180 days after the occurrence of such failure. The Additional Interest will accrue on all outstanding Notes from and including the date on which such failure first occurs until such violation is cured or waived and shall be payable on each relevant Interest Payment Date to Holders of record on the regular Record Date immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date. On the 181st day after such failure (if such violation is not cured or waived prior to such 181st day), such failure will then constitute an Event of Default without any further notice or lapse of time and the Notes will be subject to acceleration as provided above. If the Company elects to pay Additional Interest pursuant to this clause (c), the Company will notify the Trustee at least three (3) Business Days before the Notes are eligible for acceleration pursuant to Section 6.02(a).

(d) The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may waive all past defaults (except with respect to nonpayment of principal, premium or interest) and rescind any acceleration with respect to such defaults and its consequences if (1) rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction and (2) all existing Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes that have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived.

Section 6.03 Other Remedies.

(a) If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes or this Indenture.

(b) The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder of a Note in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. All remedies are cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

Section 6.04 Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes by written notice to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any existing or past Default and its consequences hereunder, except:

38

(1) a continuing Default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, any Note held by a non-consenting Holder (including any Note which is required to have been purchased pursuant to an Offer to Purchase); and

(2) a Default with respect to a provision that under Section 9.02 cannot be amended without the consent of each Holder affected,

provided, however, that, subject to Section 6.02, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may rescind an acceleration and its consequences, including any related payment default that resulted from such acceleration. Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.05 Control by Majority.

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes are given the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture or that the Trustee determines in good faith is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder, is otherwise contrary to applicable law, or that would involve the Trustee in personal liability or expense for which the Trustee has not received an indemnity or security against loss, liability or expense satisfactory to it, and the Trustee may take any other action it deems proper which is not inconsistent with any such direction received from the Holders.

Section 6.06 Limitation on Suits.

(a) No Holder of any Note will have any right to institute any proceeding with respect to this Indenture or for any remedy thereunder, unless (1) such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default, (2) the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes shall have made written request to the Trustee, (3) such Holder or Holders offer and, if accepted, provide indemnity or security satisfactory to the Trustee, to institute such proceeding as Trustee, (4) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer of indemnity or security and (5) the Trustee shall not have received from the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes a direction inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period. Such limitations do not apply to a suit instituted by a Holder of a Note directly (as opposed to through the Trustee) for enforcement of payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on such Note on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Note.

(b) A Holder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders).

Section 6.07 Rights of Holders to Receive Payment.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on its Note, on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Note (including in connection with an Offer to Purchase), or to bring suit for the

enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee.

If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a) or Section 6.01(b) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company for the whole amount of principal of and premium, if any, and interest remaining unpaid to but not including the date of payment on the Notes, together with interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, interest and such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel.

Section 6.09 Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceedings, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceedings has been instituted.

Section 6.10 Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes in Section 2.07, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy are, to the extent permitted by law, cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 6.11 Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

Section 6.12 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

The Trustee may file proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and the Holders

of the Notes allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company, its creditors or its property and is entitled and empowered to participate as a member in any official committee of creditors appointed in such matter and to collect, receive and distribute any money or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims. Any custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the

reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07 out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a Lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties that the Holders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

Section 6.13 Priorities.

If the Trustee collects any money or property pursuant to this Article 6, it shall pay out the money in the following order:

- (a) first, to the Trustee and its agents and attorneys for amounts due under Section 7.07, including payment of all compensation, expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and the costs and expenses of collection;
- (b) second, to Holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest respectively; and
- (c) third, to the Company or to such party as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct, if applicable.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Holders pursuant to this Section 6.13. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Trustee shall cause notice of such record date and payment date to be given to the Company and to each Holder in the manner set forth in Section 10.02.

Section 6.14 Undertaking for Costs.

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as a Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in such suit to file an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.14 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 6.07, or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes.

ARTICLE 7

TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 Duties of Trustee.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(1) the duties of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture and the Trustee need perform only those duties that are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no others, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liabilities for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(1) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section 7.01;

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proved in a court of competent jurisdiction that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to Section 7.01 and Section 7.02.

(e) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders unless the Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

(f) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Company. Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

42

Section 7.02 Rights of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely upon any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper Person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Company and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it shall require an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel subject to the other provisions of this Indenture. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(c) The Trustee may act through its attorneys and agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent or attorney appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it believes to be authorized or within the rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture.

(e) Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, any demand, request, direction or notice from the Company shall be sufficient if signed by an Officer of the Company.

(f) None of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity or security satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it.

(g) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the existence of a Default or Event of Default, the Notes and this Indenture.

(h) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(i) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

(j) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver an Officers' Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officers' Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to

43

sign an Officers' Certificate, including any Person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(k) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder.

Section 7.03 Individual Rights of Trustee.

The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Company or any Affiliate of the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Agent may do the same with like rights. However, in the event that the Trustee acquires any conflicting interest it must eliminate such conflict within 90 days, apply to the SEC for permission to continue or resign. Any Agent may do the same with like rights and duties. The Trustee is also subject to Section 7.10 and 7.11.

Section 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer.

The Trustee shall not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Company's use of the proceeds from the Notes or any money paid to the Company or upon the Company's direction under any

provision of this Indenture, it shall not be responsible for the use or application of any money received by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee, and it shall not be responsible for any statement or recital herein or any statement in the Notes or any other document in connection with the sale of the Notes or pursuant to this Indenture other than its certificate of authentication.

Section 7.05 Notice of Defaults.

If a Default occurs and is continuing and if it is known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall send to each Holder a notice of the Default within 90 days after it occurs. Except in the case of an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a) or Section 6.01(b), the Trustee may withhold from the Holders notice of any continuing Default if the Trustee determines in good faith that withholding the notice is in the interest of the Holders. The Trustee shall not be deemed to know of any Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is such a Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

Section 7.06 Reports by Trustee to Holders of the Notes.

(a) Within 60 days after each December 31, beginning with the December 31 following the Issue Date, and for so long as Notes remain outstanding, the Trustee shall send to the Holders of the Notes a brief report dated as of such reporting date that complies with Trust Indenture Act Section 313(a) (but if no event described in Trust Indenture Act Section 313(a) has occurred within the twelve months preceding the reporting date, no report need be transmitted). The Trustee also shall comply with Trust Indenture Act Section 313(b)(2). The Trustee shall also transmit all reports as required by Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c).

(b) A copy of each report at the time of its sending to the Holders shall be sent to the Company and filed with each national securities exchange on which the Notes are listed in accordance with Trust Indenture Act Section 313(d). The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in the event the Notes are listed on any national securities exchange, and of any delisting thereof.

44

Section 7.07 Compensation and Indemnity.

(a) The Company shall pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation for its acceptance of this Indenture and services hereunder as the parties shall agree in writing from time to time. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company shall reimburse the Trustee promptly upon request for all reasonable disbursements, advances and expenses incurred or made by it in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation, disbursements and expenses of the Trustee's agents and counsel. The Trustee shall provide the Company reasonable notice of any expenditure not in the ordinary course of business.

(b) The Company shall indemnify the Trustee for, and hold each of the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee, its officers, directors, employees and agents harmless against, any and all loss, damage, claims, liability or expense (including attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by it in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust and the performance of its duties hereunder (including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture against the Company (including this Section 7.07)) or defending itself against any claim whether asserted by any Holder, the Company or any other Person, or liability in connection with the acceptance, exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder. The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of its obligations hereunder. The Company shall defend the claim and the Trustee may have separate counsel and the Company shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel. The Company need not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense incurred by the Trustee through the Trustee's own willful misconduct or negligence.

(c) The obligations of the Company under this Section 7.07 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or the earlier resignation or removal of the Trustee.

(d) When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default specified in Sections 6.01(e) or 6.01(f) occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services (including the fees and expenses of its agents and counsel) are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any Debtor Relief Law.

(e) To secure the Company's payment obligations in this Section 7.07, the Trustee shall have a Lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except that held in trust to pay principal, premium, if any, and interest on particular Notes. Such Lien shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or the earlier resignation or removal of the Trustee.

Section 7.08 Replacement of Trustee.

(a) A resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee shall become effective only upon the successor Trustee's acceptance of appointment as provided in this Section 7.08. The Trustee may resign in writing at any time by giving 30 days' prior notice of such resignation to the Company and be discharged from the trust hereby created by so notifying the Company. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Trustee and the Company in writing. The Company may remove the Trustee if:

(1) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10;

45

(2) the Trustee is adjudged a bankrupt or an insolvent or an order for relief is entered with respect to the Trustee under any Debtor Relief Law;

(3) a receiver or public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or

(4) the Trustee becomes incapable of acting.

(b) If the Trustee resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. Within one year after the successor Trustee takes office, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may appoint a successor Trustee to replace the successor Trustee appointed by the Company.

(c) If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee (at the Company's expense), the Company or the Holders of at least 10% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(d) If the Trustee, after written request by any Holder who has been a Holder for at least six months, fails to comply with Section 7.10, such Holder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Company. Thereupon, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall send a notice of its succession to Holders. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee; *provided* all sums owing to the Trustee hereunder have been paid and subject to the Lien provided for in Section 7.07. Notwithstanding replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.08, the Company's obligations under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

(f) As used in this Section 7.08, the term "Trustee" shall also include each Agent.

Section 7.09 Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.

If the Trustee consolidates, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business to, another corporation or national banking association, the successor corporation or national banking association without any further act shall be the successor Trustee, subject to Section 7.10.

Section 7.10 Eligibility; Disqualification.

(a) There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder that is a corporation or national banking association organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state thereof that is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trustee power, that is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authorities and that has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition.

(b) This Indenture shall always have a Trustee who satisfies the requirements of Trust Indenture Act Sections 310(a)(1), (2) and (5). The Trustee is subject to Trust Indenture Act Section 310(b).

Section 7.11 Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Company.

The Trustee is subject to Trust Indenture Act Section 311(a), excluding any creditor relationship listed in Trust Indenture Act Section 311(b). A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Trust Indenture Act Section 311(a) to the extent indicated therein.

ARTICLE 8

DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

The Company may terminate its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes when:

(a) either:

(1) all the Notes that have been authenticated and delivered have been accepted by the Trustee for cancellation (other than any Notes which shall have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which shall have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.07); or

(2) (x) all outstanding Notes issued under this Indenture have become due and payable; (y) all outstanding Notes issued under this Indenture have or will become due and payable at the Stated Maturity within one year; or (z) all outstanding Notes issued under this Indenture are subject to redemption within one year (and the Company shall have entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption), and in each case, the Company shall have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds for the purpose of making payments to the Holders under this Indenture an amount (which may include Governmental Obligations), dedicated solely to the benefit of the Holders, sufficient to pay and discharge all outstanding Notes issued under this Indenture on the Stated Maturity or the scheduled date of redemption; and

(b) the Company shall have paid or caused to be paid all other sums then due and payable under this Indenture; and

(c) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that all conditions precedent under this Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

If the foregoing conditions are met, the Trustee, on demand and at the cost and expense of the Company, shall execute such instruments prepared by the Company acknowledging such satisfaction of and discharging this Indenture and the Notes except as to:

- (i) rights of registration of transfer and exchange of Notes;
- (ii) the Company's right of optional redemption;
- (iii) substitution of mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes;
- (iv) rights of Holders to receive payment of the principal amount, premium (if any) and interest when due and payable, solely out of the trust created pursuant to this Section 8.01;

47

- (v) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee, and the Company's obligations in connection therewith; and
- (vi) the rights of the Holders as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property so deposited with the Trustee payable to all or any of them; and the rights of the Company to be repaid any money pursuant to Section 8.05 and Section 8.06.

Section 8.02 Legal Defeasance.

Upon making the deposit referred to in Section 8.02(a), the Company will be deemed to have paid and the Company will be discharged from its obligations in respect of the Notes and this Indenture, other than their obligations in Article 2 and Sections 4.01, 4.02, 7.07, 7.08 and as set forth in clauses (i) through (vi) of Section 8.01; *provided* that the following conditions have been satisfied:

- (a) the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds for the purpose of making the following payments, dedicated solely to the benefit of the holders of the Notes in cash or Governmental Obligations or a combination thereof (other than moneys repaid by the Trustee or any Paying Agent to the Company in accordance with Section 8.06) in each case sufficient without reinvestment, in the written opinion of an internationally recognized firm of independent public accountants to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee to pay and discharge, all of the principal, premium (if any) and interest when the same becomes due and payable at Stated Maturity, upon optional redemption, upon required repurchase or otherwise or if the Company has made irrevocable arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the Company's name and at the Company's expense;
- (b) unless the Notes have become due and payable or will become due and payable at Stated Maturity or upon redemption within one year and, in the case of redemption, the Company has entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name of the Trustee, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that, as a result of an IRS ruling or a change in applicable U.S. federal income tax law, the holders of the Notes will not recognize gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit, defeasance and discharge to be effected and will be subject to the same federal income tax as would be the case if the deposit, defeasance and discharge did not occur;
- (c) no Default with respect to the outstanding Notes has occurred and is continuing at the time of such deposit after giving effect to the deposit;
- (d) the defeasance will not cause the Trustee to have a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, assuming all Notes were in default within the meaning of such Act;
- (e) the deposit will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other material agreement or material instrument (other than this Indenture and the Notes) to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound; and
- (f) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, in each case stating that all conditions precedent provided for herein relating to the defeasance have been complied with.

Upon and following the satisfaction of the foregoing conditions, the Trustee upon request will acknowledge in writing the discharge of the Company's obligations under the Notes and this Indenture except for the surviving obligations specified above.

48

Section 8.03 Covenant Defeasance.

Upon making the deposit referred to in Section 8.02(a), the failure of the Company to perform the obligations set forth in Sections 4.03, 4.07, 4.08, 4.09, 4.11, and the events described in Sections 6.01(c) and 6.01(d) will no longer constitute an Event of Default; *provided* that the following conditions have been satisfied:

- (a) the Company has complied with clauses (a), (c), (d), (e), and (f) of Section 8.02; and
- (b) unless the Notes have become due and payable or will become due and payable at Stated Maturity or upon redemption within one year and, in the case of redemption, the Company has entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name of the Company, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the holders of the Notes will not recognize gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit and covenant defeasance to be effected and will be subject to the same federal income tax as would be the case if the deposit and covenant defeasance did not occur,

Except as specifically stated above, none of the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes will be discharged pursuant to this Section 8.03.

Section 8.04 Application by Trustee of Funds Deposited for Payment of Notes.

Subject to Section 8.06, all moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Sections 8.01, 8.02 and 8.03 shall be held in trust and applied by it to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent), to the Holders of the particular Notes for the payment or redemption of which such moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited with the Trustee, of all sums due and to become due thereon for principal, premium (if any) and interest. Such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

Section 8.05 Repayment of Moneys Held by Paying Agent.

In connection with the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Notes, all moneys held by any Paying Agent under the provisions of this Indenture at the time of such satisfaction and discharge shall, upon demand of the Company, be repaid to the Company or paid to the Trustee and thereupon such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such moneys or Governmental Obligations.

Section 8.06 Return of Moneys Held by Trustee and Paying Agent Unclaimed for Two Years.

Subject to applicable abandoned property law, any moneys or Governmental Obligations deposited with or paid to the Trustee or any Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of or premium (if any) on or interest on any Note and not applied but remaining unclaimed for two years after the date upon which such principal, premium or interest shall have become due and payable, shall, at the Company's request, be repaid to the Company by the Trustee or such Paying Agent, and the Holder of the Note shall, unless otherwise required by mandatory provisions of applicable escheat or abandoned or unclaimed property laws, thereafter look only to the Company for any payment which such Holder may be entitled to collect, and all liability of the Trustee or any Paying Agent with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease.

Section 8.07 Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any U.S. dollars or Government Obligations in accordance with Section 8.01, 8.02 or 8.03, as the case may be, by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 8.01, 8.02 or 8.03 until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money in accordance with Section 8.01, 8.02 or 8.03, as the case may be; *provided* that, if the Company makes any payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Note following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders to receive such payment from the money held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE 9

AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER

Section 9.01 Without Consent of Holders.

Notwithstanding Section 9.02, without the consent of any Holder, the Company and the Trustee at any time and from time to time, may amend this Indenture and/or the Notes to:

- (a) evidence the succession of another corporation to the Company or successive successions and the assumption of the covenants, agreements and obligations of the Company by a successor;
- (b) add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes or to surrender any of its rights or powers;
- (c) add Events of Default for the benefit of Holders of the Notes;
- (d) add to, change or eliminate any provision of this Indenture applying to the Notes, *provided* that the Company deems such action necessary or advisable and that such action does not adversely affect the interests of any Holder of the Notes;
- (e) evidence and provide for a successor Trustee or to add to or change any provisions to the extent necessary to appoint a separate Trustee for the Notes;
- (f) cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency under this Indenture;
- (g) supplement any provisions of this Indenture necessary to defease and discharge the Notes or this Indenture otherwise in accordance with the defeasance or discharge provisions, as the case may be, of this Indenture, or to make other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture; *provided* that such action does not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of any Notes in any material respect;
- (h) to add to, change or eliminate any provisions of this Indenture to comply with the provisions of the DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream or the Trustee with respect to provisions of this Indenture or the Notes relating to transfers or exchanges of Notes or beneficial interests in the Notes;

- (i) to provide collateral security for the Notes or to release collateral in accordance with Section 4.09;
- (j) to provide for or release guarantors in accordance with Section 4.07;
- (k) to provide for the issuance of Additional Notes ranking equally with the Notes in all respects (other than the payment of interest accruing prior to the issue date of such Additional Notes or except for the first payment of interest following the issue date of such Additional Notes); or

- (l) conform any provision to the “Description of Notes” contained in the Offering Memorandum.

Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders.

The Company and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders under this Indenture with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes affected by such supplemental indenture; *provided, however*, that, no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each outstanding Note affected thereby,

- (a) reduce the rates of or changes the time for payment of interest on any Notes;
- (b) reduce the principal amount of, or change the Stated Maturity of, any Notes;
- (c) reduce the Redemption Price, including upon a Change of Control Triggering Event, of any Notes or amend or modify in any manner adverse to the Holders thereof the Company’s obligation to make such payments;
- (d) change the currency of payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest;
- (e) reduce the quorum requirements under this Indenture;
- (f) reduce the percentage in principal amount of outstanding Notes, the consent of whose Holders is required for modification of this Indenture, for waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture, for waiver of certain defaults or consent to take any action;
- (g) adversely affect the ranking of the Notes;
- (h) waive any default in the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest; or
- (i) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on the Notes.

Section 9.03 Reserved.

Section 9.04 Revocation and Effect of Consents.

(a) Until an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, a consent to it by a Holder of a Note is a continuing consent by the Holder of a Note and every subsequent Holder of a Note or portion of a Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder’s Note, even if notation of the consent is not made on any Note. However, any such Holder of a Note or subsequent Holder of a Note may revoke the consent as to its Note if the Trustee receives written notice of revocation before the date

the waiver, supplement or amendment becomes effective. An amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective in accordance with its terms and thereafter binds every Holder.

(b) The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date pursuant to Section 1.05 for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to consent to any amendment, supplement, or waiver.

Section 9.05 Notation on or Exchange of Notes.

(a) The Trustee may place an appropriate notation about an amendment, supplement or waiver on any Note thereafter authenticated. The Company in exchange for all Notes may issue and the Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, authenticate new Notes that reflect the amendment, supplement or waiver.

(b) Failure to make the appropriate notation or issue a new Note shall not affect the validity and effect of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 9.06 Trustee to Sign Amendments, etc.

The Trustee shall sign any amendment, supplement or waiver authorized pursuant to this Article 9 if the amendment, supplement or waiver does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. In executing any amendment, supplement or waiver, the Trustee shall receive and (subject to Section 7.01) shall be fully protected in conclusively relying upon, in addition to the documents required by Section 10.04, an Officers’ Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel (which may contain customary qualifications) stating that the execution of such amended or supplemental indenture complies with the provisions hereof and such amended or supplemental indenture is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company or guarantor (as applicable), enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

ARTICLE 10
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Reserved.

Section 10.02 Notices.

(a) Any notice or communication by the Company or the Trustee to the others is duly given if in writing and (1) delivered in person, (2) mailed by first-class mail (certified or registered, return receipt requested) or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery or (3) sent by facsimile or electronic transmission, to the others’ addresses:

If to the Company:

c/o Micron Technology, Inc.
8000 South Federal Way
Boise, Idaho 83716-9632 100
Fax No.: (208) 368-4540
Attention: General Counsel

With a copy to:
Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, Professional Corporation

52

650 Page Mill Road
Palo Alto, California 94304-1050
Fax No: (650) 493-6811
Attention: John A. Fore

If to the Trustee:

c/o U.S. Bank National Association
Corporate Trust Services
633 West Fifth Street, 24th Floor
Los Angeles, California 90071
Fax No: (213) 615-6197
Attention: Paula Oswald (Micron Technology, Inc. 5.250% Senior Notes due 2024)

The Company, or the Trustee, by notice to the others, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(b) All notices and communications (other than those sent to Holders) shall be deemed to have been duly given: at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; on the first date of which publication is made if by publication; five calendar days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, if mailed by first-class mail; the next Business Day after timely delivery to the courier, if mailed by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery; when receipt acknowledged, if sent by facsimile or electronic transmission; *provided* that any notice or communication delivered to the Trustee shall be deemed effective upon actual receipt thereof.

(c) Subject to Section 10.02(e), any notice or communication to a Holder shall be mailed by first-class mail (certified or registered, return receipt requested) or by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery to its address shown on the Note Register. Any notice or communication shall also be so mailed to any Person described in Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c), to the extent required by the Trust Indenture Act. Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders.

(d) Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

(e) Where this Indenture provides for notice of any event to a Holder of a Global Note, such notice shall be sufficiently given if given to the Depository for such Note (or its designee), pursuant to the applicable procedures of such Depository, if any, prescribed for the giving of such notice.

(f) The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon notice, instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured facsimile or electronic .pdf transmission; *provided, however*, that (1) the party providing such written notice, instructions or directions, subsequent to such transmission of written instructions, shall provide the originally executed instructions or directions to the Trustee in a timely manner, and (2) such originally executed notice, instructions or directions shall be signed by an authorized representative of the party providing such notice, instructions or directions. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reasonable

53

reliance upon and compliance with such notice, instructions or directions notwithstanding such notice, instructions or directions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent notice, instructions or directions.

(g) If a notice or communication is sent in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

(h) If the Company mails a notice or communication to Holders, it shall mail a copy to the Trustee and each Agent at the same time.

Section 10.03 Communication by Holders with Other Holders.

Holders may communicate pursuant to Trust Indenture Act Section 312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Notes. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of Trust Indenture Act Section 312(c).

Section 10.04 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent.

Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the

Trustee:

(1) an Officers' Certificate in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 10.05) stating that, in the opinion of the signer(s), all conditions precedent and covenants, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been satisfied; *provided* that no Officers' Certificate shall be required in connection with the issuance of Notes on the Issue Date; and

(2) an Opinion of Counsel in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 10.05 and which may contain customary qualifications) stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent and covenants have been complied with; *provided* that no such Opinion of Counsel shall be required in connection with the issuance of Notes on the Issue Date and any Opinion of Counsel may rely as to factual matters on an Officers' Certificate.

Section 10.05 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion.

Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than a certificate provided pursuant to Section 4.04) shall include:

- (1) a statement that the Person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;
- (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (3) a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with (and, in the case of an Opinion of Counsel, may be limited to reliance on an Officers' Certificate as to matters of fact); and
- (4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 10.06 Rules by Trustee and Agents.

The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders. The Registrar or Paying Agent may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for its functions.

Section 10.07 No Personal Liability of Stockholders, Partners, Officers or Directors.

No director, officer, employee, stockholder, general or limited partner or incorporator, past, present or future, of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, as such or in such capacity, shall have any personal liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes or this Indenture by reason of his, her or its status as such director, officer, employee, stockholder, general or limited partner or incorporator.

Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.

Section 10.08 Governing Law.

THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES AND ANY GUARANTEE WILL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 10.09 Waiver of Jury Trial.

EACH OF THE ISSUER AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 10.10 Force Majeure.

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its reasonable control, including without limitation strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software or hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 10.11 No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.

This Indenture may not be used to interpret any other indenture, loan or debt agreement of the Company or its Subsidiaries or of any other Person. Any such indenture, loan or debt agreement may not be used to interpret this Indenture.

Section 10.12 Successors.

All agreements of the Company in this Indenture and the Notes shall bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors.

Section 10.13 Severability.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 10.14 Counterpart Originals.

The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or .pdf transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or .pdf shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 10.15 Table of Contents, Headings, etc.

The Table of Contents, Cross-Reference Table and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Indenture and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 10.16 U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.

To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust or other legal entity the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation. The parties each agree to provide all such information and documentation as to themselves as requested by the Trustee to ensure compliance with federal law.

Section 10.17 Reserved.

[Signatures on following page]

56

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

By: /s/ Mark W. Adams

Name: Mark W. Adams

Title: President

[Signature Page to 2024 Indenture]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: /s/ Paula Oswald

Name: Paula Oswald

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to 2024 Indenture]

APPENDIX A

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INITIAL NOTES
AND ADDITIONAL NOTES

Section 1.1 Definitions.(a) Capitalized Terms.

Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Appendix A have the meanings given to them in this Indenture. The following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

“Applicable Procedures” means, with respect to any transfer or transaction involving a Global Note or beneficial interest therein, the rules and procedures of the Depository for such Global Note, Euroclear or Clearstream, in each case to the extent applicable to such transaction and as in effect from time to time.

“Clearstream” means Clearstream Banking, Société Anonyme, or any successor securities clearing agency.

“Distribution Compliance Period”, with respect to any Note, means the period of 40 consecutive days beginning on and including the later of (a) the day on which such Note is first offered to persons other than distributors (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) in reliance on Regulation S, notice of which day shall be promptly given by the Company to the Trustee, and (b) the date of issuance with respect to such Note or any predecessor of such Note.

“Euroclear” means the Euroclear Clearance System or any successor securities clearing agency.

“Global Note” means a Note in registered global form without interest coupons, including without limitation, the Rule 144A Global Note and the Regulation S Global Note.

“IAI” means an institution that is an “accredited investor” as described in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act and is not a QIB.

“QIB” means a “qualified institutional buyer” as defined in Rule 144A.

“Regulation S” means Regulation S promulgated under the Securities Act.

“Rule 501” means Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

“Rule 144” means Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act.

“Rule 144A” means Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act.

“Rule 904” means Rule 904 promulgated under the Securities Act.

(b) Other Definitions.

<u>Term:</u>	<u>Defined in Section:</u>
“Agent Members”	2.1(c)

<u>Term:</u>	<u>Defined in Section:</u>
“Definitive Notes Legend”	2.3(e)
“Global Notes Legend”	2.3(e)
“Regulation S Global Note”	2.1(b)
“Regulation S Notes”	2.1(a)
“Restricted Notes Legend”	2.3(e)
“Rule 144A Notes”	2.1(a)
“Rule 144A Global Note”	2.1(b)

Section 2.1 Form and Dating.

(a) The Initial Notes issued on the date hereof shall be (i) offered and sold by the Company to the Initial Purchasers and (ii) resold, initially only to (1) QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A (“Rule 144A Notes”) and (2) Persons other than U.S. Persons (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S (“Regulation S Notes”). Such Initial Notes may thereafter be transferred to, among others, QIBs, purchasers in reliance on Regulation S and, except as set forth below, IAIs in accordance with Rule 501.

(b) Global Notes. Rule 144A Notes shall be issued initially in the form of one or more permanent global Notes in definitive, fully registered form (collectively, the “Rule 144A Global Note”) and Regulation S Notes shall be issued initially in the form of one or more global Notes (collectively, the “Regulation S Global Note”), in each case without interest coupons and bearing the Global Notes Legend and Restricted Notes Legend, which shall be deposited on behalf of the purchasers of the Notes represented thereby with the Custodian, and registered in the name of the Depository or a nominee of the Depository, duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee as provided in the Indenture. Beneficial ownership interests in the Regulation S Global Note shall not be exchangeable for interests in the Rule 144A Global Note or any other Note without a Restricted Notes Legend until the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period. Each Global Note shall represent such of the outstanding Notes as shall be specified in the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” attached thereto and each shall provide that it shall represent up to the aggregate principal amount of Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased, as applicable, to reflect exchanges and redemptions. Any endorsement of a Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, in accordance with instructions given by the Holder thereof as required by Section 2.06 of the Indenture and Section 2.3(c) below.

(c) Book-Entry Provisions. This Section 2.1(c) shall apply only to a Global Note deposited with or on behalf of the Depository.

The Company shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with this Section 2.1(c) and Section 2.2 and pursuant to an order of the Company signed by one Officer of the Company, authenticate and deliver initially one or more Global Notes that (i) shall be registered in the name of the Depository for such Global Note or Global Notes or the nominee of such Depository and (ii) shall be delivered by the Trustee to such Depository or pursuant to such Depository’s instructions or held by the Trustee as Custodian.

Members of, or participants in, the Depository (“Agent Members”) shall have no rights under the Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depository or by the Trustee as Custodian or under such Global Note, and the Depository may be treated by the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Global Note for all

purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or impair, as between the Depository and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices of such Depository governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of a beneficial interest in any Global Note.

(d) Definitive Notes. Except as provided in Section 2.3 or 2.4, owners of beneficial interests in Global Notes shall not be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificated Notes.

Section 2.2 Authentication. The Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery upon a written order of the Company signed by one Officer of the Company (a) Initial Notes for original issue on the date hereof in an aggregate principal amount of \$550,000,000 and, (b) subject to the terms of the Indenture, Additional Notes. Such order shall specify the amount of the Notes to be authenticated, the date on which the original issue of Notes is to be authenticated and whether the Notes are to be Initial Notes or Additional Notes.

Section 2.3 Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Definitive Notes. When Definitive Notes are presented to the Registrar with a request:

- (i) to register the transfer of such Definitive Notes; or
- (ii) to exchange such Definitive Notes for an equal principal amount of Definitive Notes of other authorized denominations,

the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange as requested if its reasonable requirements for such transaction are met; *provided, however*, that the Definitive Notes surrendered for transfer or exchange:

(1) shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form reasonably satisfactory to the Company and the Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing; and

(2) in the case of Transfer Restricted Notes, are accompanied by the following additional information and documents, as applicable:

(A) if such Definitive Notes are being delivered to the Registrar by a Holder for registration in the name of such Holder, without transfer, a certification from such Holder to that effect (in the form set forth on the reverse side of the Initial Note); or

(B) if such Definitive Notes are being transferred to the Company, a certification to that effect (in the form set forth on the reverse side of the Initial Note); or

(C) if such Definitive Notes are being transferred pursuant to an exemption from registration in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act or in reliance upon another exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, (x) a certification to that effect (in the form set forth on the reverse side of the Initial Note) and (y) if the Company so requests, an opinion of counsel or other evidence reasonably satisfactory to them as to the compliance with the restrictions set forth in the applicable legends set forth in Section 2.3(e)(i).

(b) Restrictions on Transfer of a Definitive Note for a Beneficial Interest in a Global Note. A Definitive Note may not be exchanged for a beneficial interest in a Global Note except upon satisfaction of the requirements set forth below. Upon receipt by the Trustee of a Definitive Note, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form reasonably satisfactory to the Company and the Registrar, together with:

(i) (A) certification (in the form set forth on the reverse side of the Initial Note) that such Definitive Note is being transferred (1) to a QIB in accordance with Rule 144A, (2) to an IAI that has furnished to the Trustee a signed letter substantially in the form of Exhibit C or (3) outside the United States of America in an offshore transaction within the meaning of Regulation S and in compliance with Rule 904 under the Securities Act; or (B) such other certification and Opinion of Counsel as the Trustee shall require; and

(ii) written instructions directing the Trustee to make, or to direct the Custodian to make, an adjustment on its books and records with respect to such Global Note to reflect an increase in the aggregate principal amount of the Notes represented by the Global Note, such instructions to contain information regarding the Depository account to be credited with such increase, then the Trustee shall cancel such Definitive Note and cause, or direct the Custodian to cause, in accordance with the standing instructions and procedures existing between the Depository and the Custodian, the aggregate principal amount of Notes represented by the Global Note to be increased by the aggregate principal amount of the Definitive Note to be exchanged and shall credit or cause to be credited to the account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the Global Note equal to the principal amount of the Definitive Note so canceled. If no Global Notes are then outstanding and the Global Note has not been previously exchanged for certificated securities pursuant to Section 2.4, the Company shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate, upon written order of the Company in the form of an Officers' Certificate, a new Global Note in the appropriate principal amount.

(c) Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes. (i) The transfer and exchange of Global Notes or beneficial interests therein shall be effected through the Depository, in accordance with the Indenture (including applicable restrictions on transfer set forth herein, if any) and the procedures of the Depository therefor. A transferor of a beneficial interest in a Global Note shall deliver a written order given in accordance with the Depository's procedures containing information regarding the participant account of the Depository to be credited with a beneficial interest in such Global Note or another

Global Note and such account shall be credited in accordance with such order with a beneficial interest in the applicable Global Note and the account of the Person making the transfer shall be debited by an amount equal to the beneficial interest in the Global Note being transferred. Transfers by an owner of a beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest through the Regulation S Global Note, whether before or after the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, shall be made only upon receipt by the Trustee of a certification in the form provided on the reverse of the Initial Notes from the transferor to the effect that such transfer is being made in accordance with Regulation S or (if available) Rule 144 under the Securities Act and that, if such transfer is being made prior to the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, the interest transferred shall be held immediately thereafter through Euroclear or Clearstream.

(ii) If the proposed transfer is a transfer of a beneficial interest in one Global Note to a beneficial interest in another Global Note, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date and an increase in the principal amount of the Global Note to which such interest is being transferred in an amount equal to the principal amount of the interest to be so transferred, and the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date and a corresponding decrease in the principal amount of Global Note from which such interest is being transferred.

4

(iii) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Appendix A (other than the provisions set forth in Section 2.4), a Global Note may not be transferred as a whole except by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or by the Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository or a nominee of such successor Depository.

(iv) In the event that a Global Note is exchanged for Definitive Notes pursuant to Section 2.4, such Notes may be exchanged only in accordance with such procedures as are substantially consistent with the provisions of this Section 2.3 (including the certification requirements set forth on the reverse of the Initial Notes intended to ensure that such transfers comply with Rule 144A, Regulation S or such other applicable exemption from registration under the Securities Act, as the case may be) and such other procedures as may from time to time be adopted by the Company.

(d) Restrictions on Transfer of Regulation S Global Note. (i) Prior to the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, interests in the Regulation S Global Note may only be held through Euroclear or Clearstream. During the Distribution Compliance Period, beneficial ownership interests in the Regulation S Global Note may only be sold, pledged or transferred through Euroclear or Clearstream in accordance with the Applicable Procedures and only (1) to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (2) so long as such security is eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A, to a person whom the selling holder reasonably believes is a QIB that purchases for its own account or for the account of a QIB to whom notice is given that the resale, pledge or transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, (3) in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S, (4) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Rule 144 (if applicable) under the Securities Act or another available exemption, (5) to an IAI purchasing for its own account, or for the account of such an IAI, in a minimum principal amount of Notes of \$250,000 or (6) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, in each case in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States of America. Prior to the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, transfers by an owner of a beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest through the Rule 144A Global Note shall be made only in accordance with Applicable Procedures and upon receipt by the Trustee of a written certification from the transferor of the beneficial interest in the form provided on the reverse of the Initial Note to the effect that such transfer is being made to (1) a QIB within the meaning of Rule 144A in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A or (2) an IAI purchasing for its own account, or for the account of such an IAI, in a minimum principal amount of the Notes of \$250,000 (in which case the transferee must furnish a signed letter substantially in the form of Exhibit C to the Trustee). Such written certification shall no longer be required after the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period.

(ii) Upon the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, beneficial ownership interests in the Regulation S Global Note shall be transferable in accordance with applicable law and the other terms of the Indenture.

(e) Legends.

(i) Except as permitted by this Section 2.3(e), each Note certificate evidencing the Global Notes and the Definitive Notes (and all Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (each defined term in the legend being defined as such for purposes of the legend only) ("Restricted Notes Legend"):

"THE OFFERING AND SALE OF THIS NOTE (OR ITS PREDECESSOR) HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS

5

AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, THIS NOTE MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE NEXT SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE HOLDER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT IS NOT AN "AFFILIATE" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OF MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (A "QIB"), OR (B) IT HAS ACQUIRED THIS NOTE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT;

(2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS NOTE OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN EXCEPT (A) TO MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC. OR ANY OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES, (B) TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QIB PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QIB IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A, (C) IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 903 OR 904 OF REGULATION S OF THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (E) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANOTHER EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT (AND BASED UPON AN OPINION OF COUNSEL ACCEPTABLE TO THE ISSUER AND THE TRUSTEE) OR

(F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT AND, IN EACH CASE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE JURISDICTION; AND

(3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND.

AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS “OFFSHORE TRANSACTIONS” AND “UNITED STATES” HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY RULE 902 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE INDENTURE CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING.”

Each Definitive Note shall bear the following additional legend (“Definitive Notes Legend”):

“IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.”

Each Global Note shall bear the following additional legend (“Global Notes Legend”):

6

“UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO DTC, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR’S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.”

(ii) Upon any sale or transfer of a Transfer Restricted Note that is a Definitive Note, the Registrar shall permit the Holder thereof to exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for a Definitive Note that does not bear the legends set forth above and rescind any restriction on the transfer of such Transfer Restricted Note if the Holder certifies in writing to the Registrar that its request for such exchange was made in reliance on Rule 144.

(iii) Reserved.

(iv) Reserved.

(v) Upon a sale or transfer after the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period of any Initial Note or Additional Note acquired pursuant to Regulation S, all requirements that such Initial Note or Additional Note bear the Restricted Notes Legend shall cease to apply and the requirements requiring any such Initial Note or Additional Note be issued in global form shall continue to apply.

(vi) Any Additional Notes sold in a registered offering shall not be required to bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

(vii) To the extent that any Notes are represented by one or more Global Notes held by or on behalf of the Depositary, the Company may, but is not obligated to, cause the Restrictive Notes Legend on any such Global Notes to be removed (or deemed removed) and cause such Global Notes to be identified by an unrestricted CUSIP at any time on or after the one year anniversary of the later of (x) the Issue Date and (y) the date on which Additional Notes were last issued (it being understood that, if Additional Notes bear a different CUSIP, the date after which the Company may cause the Restrictive Notes Legend to be removed (1) with respect to the Initial Notes, shall be the one year anniversary of the issuance of the Initial Notes, and (2) with respect to such Additional Notes, shall be the one year anniversary of the date of issuance of such Additional Notes), without delivering an Opinion of Counsel, by delivering to the Trustee a written notice (x) certifying that all Notes represented by such Global Notes would be freely tradable under Rule 144 by a person who is not an affiliate of the Company (within the meaning

7

of Rule 144) and has not been an affiliate of the Company (within the meaning of Rule 144) during the immediately preceding three months, (y) instructing the Trustee to take any actions as may be necessary so that the Restricted Notes Legend set forth on the Global Notes shall be deemed removed from the Global Notes in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Notes and the Indenture, without further action on the part of Holders and (z) instructing the Trustee to take any actions as may be necessary so that the restricted CUSIP number for the Notes shall be removed from the Global Notes and replaced with an unrestricted CUSIP number. Immediately upon receipt of such notice by the Trustee the Restricted Notes Legend will be deemed removed from each of the Global Notes specified in such notice and the restricted CUSIP number will be deemed removed from each of such Global Notes and deemed replaced with an unrestricted CUSIP number. If the Company executed and the Trustee authenticated Global Notes without the Restricted Notes Legend on the Issue Date, then upon receipt of the notice set forth in this Section 2.3(e)(vii), the Trustee shall increase the principal amount of the Global Notes without the Restricted Notes Legend to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Restricted Global Notes and decrease the principal amount of and cancel the Restricted Global Notes without an Authentication Order.

(viii) From and after the one year anniversary of the issue date of any Transfer Restricted Note, upon written direction of the Company:

(A) The Registrar shall permit the Holder thereof to exchange any Transfer Restricted Note that is a Definitive Note for a Definitive Note that does not bear the legends set forth above and rescind any restriction on the transfer of such Transfer Restricted Note if the Holder certifies in writing to the Registrar and the Company that its request for such exchange was made in reliance on Rule 144 and that such Holder is not (and has not been during the preceding three months) an affiliate (as defined under Rule 144) of the Company; and

(B) Beneficial interests in a Transfer Restricted Note that is a Global Note may be exchanged for beneficial interests in Global Note that does not bear the Restricted Notes Legend if the Holder certifies in writing to the Registrar and the Company that its request for such exchange was made in reliance on Rule 144 and that such Holder is not (and has not been during the preceding three months) an “affiliate” of the Company within the meaning of Rule 144.

(f) Cancellation or Adjustment of Global Note. At such time as all beneficial interests in a Global Note have either been exchanged for Definitive Notes, transferred, redeemed, repurchased or canceled, such Global Note shall be returned by the Depository to the Trustee for cancellation or retained and canceled by the Trustee. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for Definitive Notes, transferred in exchange for an interest in another Global Note, redeemed, repurchased or canceled, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced and an adjustment shall be made on the books and records of the Trustee (if it is then the Custodian for such Global Note) with respect to such Global Note, by the Trustee or the Custodian, to reflect such reduction.

(g) Obligations with Respect to Transfers and Exchanges of Notes.

(i) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate, Definitive Notes and Global Notes at the Registrar’s request.

8

(ii) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax, assessments, or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes, assessments or similar governmental charge payable upon exchanges pursuant to Sections 2.07, 2.10, 3.06, 4.11 and 9.05 of the Indenture).

(iii) Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Note, the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal, premium, if any, of and interest on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and none of the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(iv) All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of the Indenture shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under the Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

(h) No Obligation of the Trustee.

(i) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Note, a member of, or a participant in the Depository or any other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Depository or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depository) of any notice (including any notice of redemption or repurchase) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders under the Notes shall be given or made only to the registered Holders (which shall be the Depository or its nominee in the case of a Global Note). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note shall be exercised only through the Depository subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

(ii) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under the Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including any transfers between or among Depository participants, members or beneficial owners in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of the Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

(iii) Reserved.

(iv) In connection with any exchange of beneficial interests in a Global Note that bears a Restricted Notes Legend for any Global Note that does not bear a Restricted Notes Legend in accordance with Section 2.3(e), if a Global Note that does not bear a Restricted Notes Legend is not then outstanding (or an insufficient principal amount of such Global Notes are outstanding to permit such exchange) and the Global Notes have not been previously exchanged for certificated securities pursuant to Section 2.4, the Company shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate, upon written order of the Company in the form of an Officers’ Certificate, one or

9

more new Global Note without the Restricted Notes Legend in the appropriate principal amounts.

Section 2.4 Definitive Notes.

(a) A Global Note deposited with the Depository or with the Trustee as Custodian pursuant to Section 2.1 shall be transferred to the beneficial owners thereof in the form of Definitive Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Global Note, in exchange for such Global Note, only if such transfer complies with Section 2.3 and (i) the Depository notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as a Depository for such Global Note or if at any time the Depository ceases to be a “clearing agency” registered under the Exchange Act and, in each case, a

successor depository is not appointed by the Company within 90 days of such notice or after the Company becomes aware of such cessation, or (ii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Registrar has received a request from the Depository or (iii) the Company, in its sole discretion and subject to the procedures of the Depository, notifies the Trustee in writing that it elects to cause the issuance of certificated Notes under the Indenture. In addition, any Affiliate of the Company that is a beneficial owner of all or part of a Global Note may have such Affiliate's beneficial interest transferred to such Affiliate in the form of a Definitive Note, by providing a written request to the Company and the Trustee and such Opinions of Counsel, certificates or other information as may be required by the Indenture or the Company or Trustee.

(b) Any Global Note that is transferable to the beneficial owners thereof pursuant to this Section 2.4 shall be surrendered by the Depository to the Trustee, to be so transferred, in whole or from time to time in part, without charge, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, upon such transfer of each portion of such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes of authorized denominations. Any portion of a Global Note transferred pursuant to this Section shall be executed, authenticated and delivered only in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof and registered in such names as the Depository shall direct. Any certificated Initial Note or Additional Note in the form of a Definitive Note delivered in exchange for an interest in the Global Note shall, except as otherwise provided by Section 2.3(f), bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

(c) Subject to the provisions of Section 2.4(b), the registered Holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under the Indenture or the Notes.

(d) In the event of the occurrence of any of the events specified in Section 2.4(a)(i), (ii) or (iii), the Company shall promptly make available to the Trustee a reasonable supply of Definitive Notes in fully registered form without interest coupons.

10

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF FACE OF NOTE]

[Insert the Restricted Notes Legend, if applicable, pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture]

[Insert the Global Notes Legend, if applicable, pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture]

[Insert the Definitive Notes Legend, if applicable, pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture]

A-1

CUSIP []
ISIN [](1)

[RULE 144A][REGULATION S][GLOBAL] NOTE

5.250% Senior Note due 2024

No. [Up to] [\$]

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

promises to pay to CEDE & CO. or registered assigns, the principal sum [set forth on the Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note attached hereto] [of U.S. Dollars] on January 15, 2024.

Interest Payment Dates: January 15 and July 15

Record Dates: January 1 and July 1

(1) Rule 144A Note CUSIP: 595112 BF9
Rule 144A Note ISIN: US595112BF97
Regulation S Note CUSIP:U5933L AD3
Regulation S Note ISIN: USU5933LAD39

A-2

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

Dated: [] [], 20[]

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

This is one of the Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Dated:

A-3

[Back of Note]

5.250% Senior Notes due 2024

Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture referred to below unless otherwise indicated.

1. INTEREST. Micron Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at 5.250% per annum from and including April 30, 2015⁽²⁾ until but excluding maturity and shall pay Additional Interest, if any. The Company shall pay interest semi-annually in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year (each, an "Interest Payment Date"). If any Interest Payment Date, redemption date or maturity date is not a Business Day, then payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date such payment was due, and no interest shall accrue on such payment for the period after such payment was due to such next succeeding Business Day. Interest on the Notes shall accrue from and including the most recent date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from and including the date of issuance; *provided* that the first Interest Payment Date shall be July 15, 2015. The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law) on overdue principal and premium, if any, from time to time on demand at the interest rate on the Notes; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law) on overdue installments of interest, including Additional Interest, if any, (without regard to any applicable grace periods) from time to time on demand at the interest rate on the Notes. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

2. METHOD OF PAYMENT. The Company shall pay interest, including Additional Interest, if any, on the Notes to the Persons who are registered holders of Notes at the close of business on January 1 or July 1 (whether or not a Business Day), as the case may be, next preceding the Interest Payment Date, even if such Notes are canceled after such record date and on or before such Interest Payment Date, except as provided in Section 2.12 of the Indenture with respect to defaulted interest. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest, including Additional Interest, if any, on the Notes shall be payable at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose or, at the option of the Company, payment of interest, including Additional Interest, if any, may be made by check mailed to the Holders at their respective addresses set forth in the register of Holders; *provided* that payment by wire transfer of immediately available funds shall be required with respect to principal of and interest, including Additional Interest, if any, and premium, if any, on all Global Notes and all other Notes the Holders of which hold in excess of \$5,000,000 in aggregate principal amount and shall have provided wire transfer instructions to the Company or the Paying Agent. Such payment shall be in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

3. PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR. Initially, U.S. Bank National Association, the Trustee under the Indenture, shall act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to the Holders. The Company is required to maintain a Paying Agent in each place of payment for the Notes at all times. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act in any such capacity.

(2) With respect to the Initial Notes.

A-4

4. INDENTURE. The Company issued the Notes under an Indenture, dated as of April 30, 2015 (the "Indenture"), between the Company and the Trustee. This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Company designated as its 5.250% Senior Notes due 2024. The Company shall be entitled to issue Additional Notes pursuant to Section 2.01 of the Indenture. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by specific incorporation from the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "Trust Indenture Act"). The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Holders are referred to the Indenture and the Trust Indenture Act for a statement of such terms. To the extent any provision of this Note conflicts with the express provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

5. REDEMPTION AND REPURCHASE; SATISFACTION, DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE.

The Notes are subject to optional redemption, and may be subject of an Offer to Purchase, as further described in the Indenture. The Company shall not be required to make any mandatory redemption or mandatory sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes. The Notes are subject to satisfaction, discharge and defeasance as further described in the Indenture.

6. DENOMINATIONS, TRANSFER, EXCHANGE. The Notes are in registered form without coupons in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The transfer of Notes may be registered and Notes may be exchanged as provided in the Indenture. The Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents, and Holders shall be required to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Company need not exchange or register the transfer of any Note or portion of a Note selected for redemption, except for the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part. Also, the Company need not exchange or register the transfer of any Notes for a period of 15 days before the sending of a notice of redemption of Notes to be redeemed.

7. PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS. The registered Holder of a Note may be treated as its owner for all purposes.

8. AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER. The Indenture or the Notes may be amended or supplemented as provided in the Indenture.

9. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES. The Events of Default relating to the Notes are defined in Section 6.01 of the Indenture. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the rights and obligations of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall be as set forth in the Indenture.

10. AUTHENTICATION. This Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee.

11. RESERVED.

12. GOVERNING LAW. THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SHALL GOVERN AND BE USED TO CONSTRUE THE INDENTURE, THE NOTES AND THE GUARANTEES.

13. CUSIP AND ISIN NUMBERS. Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, the Company has caused CUSIP and ISIN numbers to be printed on the Notes, and the Trustee may use CUSIP and ISIN numbers in notices of

A-5

redemption as a convenience to Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

The Company shall furnish to any Holder upon written request and without charge a copy of the Indenture. Requests may be made to the Company at the following address:

c/o Micron Technology, Inc.
8000 South Federal Way
Boise, Idaho 83716-9632 100
Fax No.: (208) 368-4540
Attention: General Counsel

A-6

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

(I) or (we) assign and transfer this Note to:

_____ (Insert assignee's legal name)

_____ (Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. no.)

_____ (Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

and irrevocably appoint _____ to transfer this Note on the books of the Company. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Signature Guarantee*: _____

* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

CERTIFICATE TO BE DELIVERED UPON EXCHANGE OR
REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER RESTRICTED NOTES

This certificate relates to \$ _____ principal amount of Notes held in (check applicable space) book-entry or definitive form by the undersigned.

The undersigned (check one box below):

- has requested the Trustee by written order to deliver in exchange for its beneficial interest in the Global Note held by the Depository a Note or Notes in definitive, registered form of authorized denominations and an aggregate principal amount equal to its beneficial interest in such Global Note (or the portion thereof indicated above) in accordance with the Indenture; or
- has requested the Trustee by written order to exchange or register the transfer of a Note or Notes.

In connection with any transfer of any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate occurring prior to the expiration of the holding period referred to in Rule 144 under the Securities Act, the undersigned confirms that such Notes are being transferred in accordance with its terms:

CHECK ONE BOX BELOW

- to the Company or subsidiary thereof; or
- to the Registrar for registration in the name of the Holder, without transfer; or
- pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933; or
- inside the United States of America to a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933) that purchases for its own account or for the account of a qualified institutional buyer to whom notice is given that such transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, in each case pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933; or
- outside the United States of America in an offshore transaction within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act in compliance with Rule 904 under the Securities Act of 1933; or
- to an institutional "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933) that has furnished to the Trustee a signed letter containing certain representations and agreements; or
- pursuant to another available exemption from registration under the Securities Act of 1933.

Unless one of the boxes is checked, the Trustee will refuse to register any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate in the name of any Person other than the registered Holder thereof; *provided, however*, that if box (4), (5), (6) or (7) is checked, the Trustee may require, prior to registering any such transfer of the Notes, such legal opinions, certifications and other information as the Company or the Trustee has reasonably requested to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933.

A-8

Your Signature:

Signature Guarantee:

Date: _____

Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee

Signature of Signature Guarantor

TO BE COMPLETED BY PURCHASER IF (4) ABOVE IS CHECKED.

The undersigned represents and warrants that it is purchasing this Note for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Company as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon the undersigned's foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

Dated: _____

NOTICE: To be executed by
an executive officer

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have all of this Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.11 of the Indenture, check the box below:

[]

If you want to elect to have only part of this Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.11, state the amount you elect to have purchased:

\$

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____
 (Sign exactly as your name appears on
 on the face of this Note)

Tax Identification No.:

Signature Guarantee*: _____

* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF INTERESTS IN THE GLOBAL NOTE*

The initial outstanding principal amount of this Global Note is \$[]. The following exchanges of a part of this Global Note for an interest in another Global Note or for a Definitive Note, or exchanges of a part of another Global or Definitive Note for an interest in this Global Note, have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Principal Amount of this Global Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Custodian
------------------	--	--	--	---

*This schedule should be included only if the Note is issued in global form.

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

Dated as of [·]

Among

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

[Guarantor]

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
 as Trustee

5.250% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2024

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this “Supplemental Indenture”), entered into as of [·], among Micron Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), [insert each Guarantor executing this Supplemental Indenture and its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization] (collectively “Undersigned”) and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company and the Trustee entered into the Indenture, dated as of April 30, 2015 (the “Indenture”), relating to the Company’s 5.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (the “Notes”);

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides that under certain circumstances a Subsidiary shall execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which the Subsidiary shall unconditionally Guarantee all of the Company’s obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture without the consent of Holders.

AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Undersigned, the Company and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of Holders as follows:

1. Capitalized Terms. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.
2. Guarantee. The Undersigned hereby agrees to become a party to the Indenture as a Guarantor as follows:
 - (a) Subject to the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture, the Undersigned hereby irrevocably and unconditionally Guarantees on an unsecured unsubordinated basis, the full and punctual payment (whether at stated maturity, upon redemption, purchase pursuant to an offer to purchase or acceleration, or otherwise) of the principal of, interest on and all other amounts payable under, each Note, and the full and punctual payment of all other amounts payable by the Company under the Indenture in respect of the Notes. Upon failure by the Company to pay punctually any such amount, each Guarantor shall forthwith on demand pay the amount not so paid at the place and in the manner specified in the Indenture.
 - (b) The obligations of the Undersigned hereunder are unconditional and absolute and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, will not be released, discharged or otherwise affected by:
 - (i) any extension, renewal, settlement, compromise, waiver or release in respect of any obligation of the Company under the Indenture or any Note, by operation of law or otherwise;
 - (ii) any modification or amendment of or supplement to the Indenture or any Note;
 - (iii) any change in the corporate existence, structure or ownership of the Company, or any insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar proceeding affecting the Company or its assets or any resulting release or discharge of any obligation of the Company contained in the Indenture or any Note;
 - (iv) the existence of any claim, set-off or other rights which the Undersigned may have at any time against the Company, the Trustee or any other Person, whether in connection with the Indenture or any unrelated transactions, *provided* that nothing herein prevents the assertion of any such claim by separate suit or compulsory counterclaim;
 - (v) any invalidity or unenforceability relating to or against the Company for any reason of the Indenture or any Note, or any provision of applicable law or regulation purporting to prohibit the payment by the Company of the principal of or interest on any Note or any other amount payable by the Company under the Indenture; or
 - (vi) any other act or omission to act or delay of any kind by the Company, the Trustee or any other Person or any other circumstance whatsoever which might, but for the provisions of this paragraph, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of or defense to the Undersigned’s obligations hereunder.
 - (c) Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, the Undersigned’s obligations hereunder will remain in full force and effect until the principal of and interest on the Notes and all other amounts payable by the Company under the Indenture have been paid in full. If at any time any payment of the principal of or interest on any Note or any other amount payable by the Company under the Indenture is rescinded or must be otherwise restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the Company or otherwise, the Undersigned’s obligations hereunder with respect to such payment will be reinstated as though such payment had been due but not made at such time.
 - (d) The Undersigned irrevocably waives acceptance hereof, presentment, demand, protest and any notice not provided for herein, as well as any requirement that at any time any action be taken by any Person against the Company or any other Person.
 - (e) Upon making any payment with respect to any obligation of the Company under this Article, the Undersigned will be subrogated to the rights of the payee against the Company with respect to such obligation, *provided* that the Undersigned may not enforce either any right of subrogation, or any right to receive payment in the nature of contribution, or otherwise, from any other Guarantor, with respect to such payment so long as any amount payable by the Company hereunder or under the Notes remains unpaid.

- (f) If acceleration of the time for payment of any amount payable by the Company under the Indenture or the Notes is stayed upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the Company, all such amounts otherwise subject to acceleration

B-3

under the terms of the Indenture are nonetheless payable by the Undersigned hereunder forthwith on demand by the Trustee or the Holders.

- (g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Supplemental Indenture, the Undersigned, and by its acceptance of Notes, each Holder, confirms that it is the intention of all such parties that the Guarantee of the Undersigned not constitute a fraudulent conveyance under applicable fraudulent conveyance provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code or any comparable provision of state law. To effectuate that intention, the Trustee, the Holders and the Undersigned irrevocably agree that the obligations of the Undersigned under its Guarantee are limited to the maximum amount that would not render the Undersigned's obligations subject to avoidance under applicable fraudulent conveyance provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code or any comparable provision of state law.

3. Enforceability. The execution of this Supplemental Indenture shall constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

4. Notation not Required. Neither the Company nor the Undersigned shall be required to make a notation on the Notes to reflect the Guarantee or any release, termination or discharge thereof.

5. Governing Law. The laws of the State of New York shall govern this Supplemental Indenture.

6. Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.

7. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

8. The Trustee. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture or for or in respect of the recitals contained herein, all of which recitals are made solely by the Undersigned and the Company.

9. Successors. All agreements of the Undersigned in the Indenture, this Supplemental Indenture and the Guarantee shall bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Supplemental Indenture shall bind its successors.

10. No Waiver. Neither a failure nor a delay on the part of either the Trustee or the Holders in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Supplemental Indenture shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall a single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise of any right, power or privilege. The rights, remedies and benefits of the Trustee and the Holders herein expressly specified are cumulative and are not exclusive of any other rights, remedies or benefits which either may have under this Supplemental Indenture at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.

11. Modification. No modification, amendment or waiver of any provision of this Supplemental Indenture, nor the consent to any departure by the Undersigned therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Trustee, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice to or demand on the Undersigned in any case shall entitle the Undersigned to any other or further notice or demand in the same, similar or other circumstance.

B-4

12. Confirmation of Indenture. Except as supplemented and amended hereby, all provisions of the Indenture shall remain in full force and effect, and the Indenture is hereby affirmed and ratified.

B-5

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC., as Company

By: _____

Name:

Title:

[GUARANTOR]

By: _____

Name:

Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____

Name:

Title:

B-6

FORM OF
TRANSFeree LETTER OF REPRESENTATION

c/o Micron Technology, Inc.
8000 South Federal Way
Boise, Idaho 83716-9632 100
Fax No.: (208) 368-4540
Attention: General Counsel

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This certificate is delivered to request a transfer of \$[] principal amount of the 5.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (the "Notes") of Micron Technology, Inc. (the "Company").

Upon transfer, the Notes would be registered in the name of the new beneficial owner as follows:

Name:

Address:

Taxpayer ID Number:

The undersigned represents and warrants to you that:

1. We are an institutional "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act")), purchasing for our own account or for the account of such an institutional "accredited investor" at least \$250,000 principal amount of the Notes, and we are acquiring the Notes not with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution in violation of the Securities Act. We have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of our investment in the Notes, and we invest in or purchase securities similar to the Notes in the normal course of our business. We, and any accounts for which we are acting, are each able to bear the economic risk of our or its investment.

2. We understand that the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and, unless so registered, may not be sold except as permitted in the following sentence. We agree on our own behalf and on behalf of any investor account for which we are purchasing Notes to offer, sell or otherwise transfer such Notes prior to the date that is one year after the later of the date of original issue and the last date on which the Company or any affiliate of the Company was the owner of such Notes (or any predecessor thereto) (the "Resale Restriction Termination Date") only (a) to the Company, (b) pursuant to a registration statement that has been declared effective under the Securities Act, (c) in a transaction complying with the requirements of Rule 144A under the Securities Act ("Rule 144A"), to a person we reasonably believe is a qualified institutional buyer under Rule 144A (a "QIB") that is purchasing for its own account or for the account of a QIB and to whom notice is given that the transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, (d) pursuant to offers and sales that occur outside the United States of America within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act, (e) to an institutional "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act that is purchasing for its own account or for the account of such an institutional "accredited investor," in each case in a minimum principal amount of Notes of \$250,000, or (f) pursuant to any other available

C-1

exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, subject in each of the foregoing cases to any requirement of law that the disposition of our property or the property of such investor account or accounts be at all times within our or their control and in compliance with any applicable state securities laws. The foregoing restrictions on resale will not apply subsequent to the Resale Restriction Termination Date. If any resale or other transfer of the Notes is proposed to be made pursuant to clause (e) above prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, the transferor shall deliver a letter from the transferee substantially in the form of this letter to the Company and the Trustee, which shall provide, among other things, that the transferee is an institutional "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act and that it is acquiring such Notes for investment purposes and not for distribution in violation of the Securities Act. Each purchaser acknowledges that the Company and the Trustee reserve the right prior to the offer, sale or other transfer prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date of the Notes pursuant to clause (c), (d), (e) or (f) above to require the delivery of an opinion of counsel, certifications or other information satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee.

TRANSFeree:

by:

C-2

INDENTURE

Dated as of April 30, 2015

Between

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

5.625% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE	1
Section 1.01 <u>Definitions</u>	1
Section 1.02 <u>Other Definitions</u>	14
Section 1.03 <u>Rules of Construction</u>	15
Section 1.04 <u>Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act</u>	16
Section 1.05 <u>Acts of Holders</u>	16
ARTICLE 2 THE NOTES	18
Section 2.01 <u>Form and Dating; Terms</u>	18
Section 2.02 <u>Execution and Authentication</u>	19
Section 2.03 <u>Registrar and Paying Agent</u>	19
Section 2.04 <u>Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust</u>	20
Section 2.05 <u>Holder Lists</u>	20
Section 2.06 <u>Transfer and Exchange</u>	20
Section 2.07 <u>Replacement Notes</u>	21
Section 2.08 <u>Outstanding Notes</u>	21
Section 2.09 <u>Treasury Notes</u>	22
Section 2.10 <u>Temporary Notes</u>	22
Section 2.11 <u>Cancellation</u>	22
Section 2.12 <u>Defaulted Interest</u>	22
Section 2.13 <u>CUSIP and ISIN Numbers</u>	23
ARTICLE 3 REDEMPTION	23
Section 3.01 <u>Notices to Trustee</u>	23
Section 3.02 <u>Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed or Purchased</u>	23
Section 3.03 <u>Notice of Redemption</u>	24
Section 3.04 <u>Effect of Notice of Redemption</u>	25
Section 3.05 <u>Deposit of Redemption or Purchase Price</u>	25
Section 3.06 <u>Notes Redeemed or Purchased in Part</u>	26
Section 3.07 <u>Optional Redemption</u>	26
Section 3.08 <u>Sinking Fund</u>	27
ARTICLE 4 COVENANTS	27
Section 4.01 <u>Payment of Notes; Additional Amounts</u>	27
Section 4.02 <u>Maintenance of Office or Agency</u>	27
Section 4.03 <u>Provision of Financial Information</u>	28
Section 4.04 <u>Compliance Certificate</u>	28
Section 4.05 <u>Reserved</u>	28
Section 4.06 <u>Stay, Extension and Usury Laws</u>	28
Section 4.07 <u>Limitation on Subsidiary Debt</u>	29
Section 4.08 <u>Limitation on Sale and Lease-back Transactions</u>	31
Section 4.09 <u>Limitation on Liens</u>	32
Section 4.10 <u>Corporate Existence</u>	33
Section 4.11 <u>Offer to Repurchase Upon Change of Control Triggering Event</u>	33

	<u>Page</u>
Section 4.12	<u>Further Instruments and Acts</u> 35
Section 4.13	<u>Additional Interest Notice</u> 35
ARTICLE 5 SUCCESSORS	35
Section 5.01	<u>Consolidation, Merger and Conveyance, Transfer and Lease of Assets</u> 35
Section 5.02	<u>Successor Entity Substituted</u> 36
ARTICLE 6 DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES	36
Section 6.01	<u>Events of Default</u> 36
Section 6.02	<u>Acceleration</u> 37
Section 6.03	<u>Other Remedies</u> 38
Section 6.04	<u>Waiver of Past Defaults</u> 38
Section 6.05	<u>Control by Majority</u> 39
Section 6.06	<u>Limitation on Suits</u> 39
Section 6.07	<u>Rights of Holders to Receive Payment</u> 39
Section 6.08	<u>Collection Suit by Trustee</u> 40
Section 6.09	<u>Restoration of Rights and Remedies</u> 40
Section 6.10	<u>Rights and Remedies Cumulative</u> 40
Section 6.11	<u>Delay or Omission Not Waiver</u> 40
Section 6.12	<u>Trustee May File Proofs of Claim</u> 40
Section 6.13	<u>Priorities</u> 41
Section 6.14	<u>Undertaking for Costs</u> 41
ARTICLE 7 TRUSTEE	42
Section 7.01	<u>Duties of Trustee</u> 42
Section 7.02	<u>Rights of Trustee</u> 43
Section 7.03	<u>Individual Rights of Trustee</u> 44
Section 7.04	<u>Trustee's Disclaimer</u> 44
Section 7.05	<u>Notice of Defaults</u> 44
Section 7.06	<u>Reports by Trustee to Holders of the Notes</u> 44
Section 7.07	<u>Compensation and Indemnity</u> 45
Section 7.08	<u>Replacement of Trustee</u> 45
Section 7.09	<u>Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.</u> 46
Section 7.10	<u>Eligibility; Disqualification</u> 46
Section 7.11	<u>Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Company</u> 47
ARTICLE 8 DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE	47
Section 8.01	<u>Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture</u> 47
Section 8.02	<u>Legal Defeasance</u> 48
Section 8.03	<u>Covenant Defeasance</u> 49
Section 8.04	<u>Application by Trustee of Funds Deposited for Payment of Notes</u> 49
Section 8.05	<u>Repayment of Moneys Held by Paying Agent</u> 49
Section 8.06	<u>Return of Moneys Held by Trustee and Paying Agent Unclaimed for Two Years</u> 49
Section 8.07	<u>Reinstatement</u> 50
ARTICLE 9 AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER	50

	<u>Page</u>
Section 9.01	<u>Without Consent of Holders</u> 50
Section 9.02	<u>With Consent of Holders</u> 51
Section 9.03	<u>Reserved</u> 51
Section 9.04	<u>Revocation and Effect of Consents</u> 51
Section 9.05	<u>Notation on or Exchange of Notes</u> 52
Section 9.06	<u>Trustee to Sign Amendments, etc.</u> 52
ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS	52
Section 10.01	<u>Reserved</u> 52
Section 10.02	<u>Notices</u> 52
Section 10.03	<u>Communication by Holders with Other Holders</u> 54
Section 10.04	<u>Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent</u> 54
Section 10.05	<u>Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion</u> 54
Section 10.06	<u>Rules by Trustee and Agents</u> 55

Section 10.07	<u>No Personal Liability of Stockholders, Partners, Officers or Directors</u>	55
Section 10.08	<u>Governing Law</u>	55
Section 10.09	<u>Waiver of Jury Trial</u>	55
Section 10.10	<u>Force Majeure</u>	55
Section 10.11	<u>No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements</u>	55
Section 10.12	<u>Successors</u>	55
Section 10.13	<u>Severability</u>	56
Section 10.14	<u>Counterpart Originals</u>	56
Section 10.15	<u>Table of Contents, Headings, etc.</u>	56
Section 10.16	<u>U.S.A. PATRIOT Act</u>	56
Section 10.17	<u>Reserved</u>	56

Appendix A Provisions Relating to Initial Notes and Additional Notes

Exhibit A Form of Note
Exhibit B Form of Supplemental Indenture
Exhibit C Form of Transferee Letter of Representation

INDENTURE, dated as of April 30, 2015 between Micron Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association, as Trustee.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Company has duly authorized the creation of and issuance of \$450,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 5.625% Senior Notes due 2026 (the “Initial Notes”); and

WHEREAS, the Company has received good and valuable consideration for the execution and delivery of this Indenture and the Notes;

WHEREAS, all necessary acts and things have been done to make: (1) the Notes, when duly issued and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered hereunder, the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company and (2) this Indenture a legal, valid and binding agreement of the Company in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Company and the Trustee agree as follows for the benefit of each other and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes.

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01 Definitions.

“Additional Interest” means, if applicable, all additional interest owing on the Notes pursuant and subject to Section 6.02(c).

Section 2.01. “Additional Notes” means additional Notes (other than Initial Notes) issued from time to time under this Indenture in accordance with

“Affiliate” of any Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control” when used with respect to any Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings that correspond to the foregoing.

“Agent” means any Registrar, Paying Agent or authenticating agent.

“Aggregate Debt” means the sum of the following as of the date of determination: (1) the then aggregate outstanding amount of the Indebtedness of the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries, without duplication, incurred after the Issue Date and secured by Liens not permitted under Section 4.09(a) (determined in accordance with such Section); (2) the then aggregate outstanding amount of all Subsidiary Debt incurred after the Issue Date, without duplication, and not permitted under Section 4.07(a) (including as a result of the exclusions set forth in Section 4.07(b)); *provided* that any such Subsidiary Debt will be excluded from this clause (2) to the extent that such Subsidiary Debt (or the related Indebtedness) is included in clause (1) or (3) of this definition; and (3) the then existing Attributable Debt of the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of sale and lease-back transactions, without duplication, entered into after the Issue Date pursuant to Section 4.08(b); *provided* that any such Attributable Debt will be excluded from this clause (3) to the extent of

indebtedness relating thereto is included in clause (1) or (2) of this definition, *provided further*, in no event will the amount of any Indebtedness (including Guarantees of such Indebtedness) be required to be included in the calculation of Aggregate Debt more than once despite the fact more than one Person is liable with respect to such Indebtedness and despite the fact that such Indebtedness is secured by the assets of more than one Person (for example, and for avoidance of doubt, in the case where more than one Domestic Restricted Subsidiary has Guaranteed or otherwise become liable for such Indebtedness or in the case where there are Liens on assets of one or more of the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries securing such Indebtedness or one or more Guarantees thereof, the amount of Indebtedness so Guaranteed or secured shall only be included once in the calculation of Aggregate Debt).

“Attributable Debt” means in connection with a sale and lease-back transaction the lesser of: (1) the fair value of the assets subject to such transaction, as determined in good faith by a Senior Officer of the Company; and (2) the present value of the minimum rental payments called for during the terms of the lease (including any period for which such lease has been extended), determined in accordance with GAAP, discounted at a rate that, at the inception of the lease, the lessee would have incurred to borrow over a similar term the funds necessary to purchase the leased assets.

“Bankruptcy Code” means the United States Bankruptcy Code, codified as Title 11, U.S. Code §101-1330, as amended.

“Board of Directors” means the board of directors of the Company or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board.

“Business Day” means each day that is not a Legal Holiday.

“Capital Stock” means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares of stock of a corporation, partnership interests or other equivalent interests (however designated, whether voting or non-voting) in such Person’s equity, entitling the holder to receive a share of the profits and losses, and a distribution of assets, after liabilities, of such Person.

“Change of Control” means:

(1) any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act), other than the Company, its Subsidiaries or any employee benefit plan of the Company or its Subsidiaries, has filed a Schedule 13D or Schedule TO (or any successor schedule, form or report) pursuant to the Exchange Act disclosing that such person has become the direct or indirect “beneficial owner” (as such term is used in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act) of more than 50% of the Voting Stock of the Company, unless such beneficial ownership (a) arises solely as a result of a revocable proxy delivered in response to a proxy or consent solicitation made pursuant to the applicable rules and regulations under the Exchange Act, and (b) is not also then reportable on Schedule 13D (or any successor schedule under the Exchange Act, except that for the purpose of this clause (1) a person will be deemed to have beneficial ownership of all shares that such person has the right to acquire irrespective of whether that right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time); *provided, however*, that a transaction will not be deemed to involve a Change of Control under this clause (1) if (a) the Company becomes a direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary of a holding company, and (b)(i) the direct or indirect holders of the Voting Stock of such holding company immediately following that transaction are substantially the same as the holders of the Company’s Voting Stock immediately prior to that transaction or (ii) immediately following that transaction no “person” or “group” (other than a holding company satisfying the requirements of this sentence) is the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the Voting Stock of such holding company; or

2

(2) the Company sells, conveys, transfers or leases (either in one transaction or a series of related transactions) all or substantially all assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole to, or merges or consolidates with, a Person (other than the Company or any of its Subsidiaries), other than any such merger or consolidation where the shares of the Company’s Voting Stock outstanding immediately prior to such transaction constitute, or are converted into or exchanged for, a majority of the Voting Stock of the surviving person or parent entity thereof immediately after giving effect to such transaction; or

(3) the adoption of a plan relating to the Company’s liquidation or dissolution.

“Change of Control Triggering Event” means the occurrence of (1) a Change of Control that is accompanied or followed by a downgrade of the Notes within the Ratings Decline Period for such Change of Control by each of Moody’s and S&P (or, in the event Moody’s or S&P or both shall cease rating the Notes (for reasons outside the control of the Company) and the Company shall select any other nationally recognized rating agency, the equivalent of such ratings by such other nationally recognized rating agency) and (2) the rating of the Notes on any day during such Ratings Decline Period is below the lower of the rating by such nationally recognized rating agency in effect (a) immediately preceding the first public announcement of the Change of Control (or occurrence thereof if such Change of Control occurs prior to public announcement) and (b) on the Issue Date.

“Company” means Micron Technology, Inc. and any successor thereto.

“Comparable Treasury Issue” means the United States Treasury security selected by a Reference Treasury Dealer as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable to the period from the redemption date to May 1, 2020, that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of comparable maturity to the period from the redemption date to May 1, 2020.

“Comparable Treasury Price” means, with respect to any redemption date, (1) the arithmetic average, as determined by the Company, of the Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date after excluding the highest and lowest Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations; or (2) if the Company obtains fewer than four Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations, the arithmetic average of all Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date.

“Consolidated EBITDA” means, with respect to any Person for any Measurement Period, the sum of, without duplication, the amounts for such period, taken as a single accounting period, of (1) Consolidated Net Income; excluding (to the extent deducted or otherwise excluded in calculating Consolidated Net Income in such Measurement Period), the following amounts (or, to the extent attributable to a non-wholly owned consolidated entity, a portion of the following amounts proportionate to the Company’s allocable interest in such entity): (2) Consolidated Non-cash Charges; (3) Consolidated Interest Expense; (4) Consolidated Income Tax Expense; (5) restructuring expenses and charges; (6) any expenses or charges related to any equity offering, Investment, recapitalization or incurrence of Indebtedness not prohibited under this Indenture (whether or not successful) or related to the issuance of the Notes; and (7) any charges, expenses or costs incurred in connection or associated with mergers, acquisitions or divestitures after the Issue Date.

Consolidated EBITDA shall be calculated after giving effect on a pro forma basis for the applicable Measurement Period to any asset sales or other dispositions or acquisitions, investment, mergers, consolidations and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP) by such Person and its Subsidiaries (1) that have occurred during such Measurement Period or at any time subsequent to the last day of such Measurement Period and on or prior to the date of the transaction in

3

respect of which Consolidated EBITDA is being determined and (2) that the Company determines in good faith are outside the ordinary course of business, in each case as if such asset sale or other disposition or acquisition, investment, merger, consolidation or disposed operation occurred on the first day of such Measurement Period. For purposes of this definition, pro forma calculations shall be made in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act; provided that such pro forma calculations may include operating expense reductions for such period resulting from the transaction which is being given pro forma effect that are reasonably identifiable and factually supportable and have been realized or for which the steps necessary for realization have been taken or have been identified and are reasonably expected to be taken within one year following any such transaction (which operating expense reductions are reasonably expected to be sustainable); provided that, the Company shall not be required to give pro forma effect to any transaction that it does not in good faith deem material. Such pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company.

“Consolidated Income Tax Expense” means, with respect to any Person for any period, the provision for (or benefit of) federal, state, local and foreign income taxes of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, including any penalties and interest related to such taxes or arising from any tax examinations, to the extent the same were deducted (or added back, in the case of income tax benefit) in computing Consolidated Net Income.

“Consolidated Interest Expense” means, with respect to any Person for any period, without duplication, the total net interest expense of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period as determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP to the extent deducted in calculating Consolidated Net Income, of such Person and its Subsidiaries.

“Consolidated Net Income” means, with respect to any Person, for any period, the consolidated net income (or loss) of such Person and its Subsidiaries, after deduction of net income (or loss) attributable to non-controlling interests, for such period as determined in accordance with GAAP, adjusted, to the extent included in calculating such net income, by excluding, without duplication, the following (or, to the extent attributable to a non-wholly owned consolidated entity, a portion of the following amounts proportionate to the Company’s allocable interest in such entity): (1) all extraordinary, unusual or nonrecurring gains or losses (net of fees and expense relating to the transaction giving rise thereto); (2) charges or losses as a result of judgments and settlements in connection with litigation or threatened litigation, up to a maximum in any Measurement Period of \$1.0 billion; (3) gains or losses in respect of any asset impairments, write-offs or sales (net of fees and expenses relating to the transaction giving rise thereto); (4) any expenses, losses or charges incurred related to lower of cost or market write-downs for work in process or finished goods inventories; (5) any expenses, losses or charges incurred related to excess or obsolete inventories; (6) the net income (loss) from any disposed or discontinued operations or any net gains or losses on disposed or discontinued operations; (7) any gain or loss realized as a result of the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles; (8) any net gains or losses attributable to the early extinguishment or conversion of Indebtedness, derivative instruments, embedded derivatives or other similar obligations; (9) equity in net income (loss) of equity method investees; (10) gains, losses, income and expenses resulting from the application of fair value accounting to derivative instruments; and (11) gains or losses resulting from currency fluctuations. In addition, to the extent not already included in Consolidated Net Income of such Person and its Subsidiaries, the amount of proceeds received from business interruption insurance and reimbursements of any expenses or charges that are covered by indemnification or other reimbursement provisions in connection with any investment or sale, conveyance, transfer or disposition of assets not prohibited under this Indenture.

“Consolidated Net Tangible Assets” means, with respect to any Person, the total amount of assets of such Person and its Consolidated Subsidiaries after deducting therefrom (a) all current liabilities of such Person and its Consolidated Subsidiaries (excluding (i) the current portion of long-term debt and the portion of any convertible debt classified as “current” despite having a stated maturity more than 12 months from the date as of which the amount thereof is being computed and (ii) any liabilities which are by their terms renewable or extendible at the option of the obligor thereon to a date more than 12 months from the date as of which the amount thereof is being computed) and (b) all goodwill, trade names, trademarks, patents, unamortized debt discount and expense and any other like intangibles of such Person and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, all as set forth on the consolidated balance sheet of such Person for the most recently completed fiscal quarter for which financial statements have been filed with the SEC and computed in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Non-cash Charges” means, with respect to any Person for any period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, the aggregate depreciation; amortization (including amortization of goodwill, other intangibles, deferred financing fees, debt issuance costs, commissions, fees and expenses); non-cash compensation expense incurred in connection with the issuance of Equity Interests to any director, officer, employee or consultant of such Person or any Subsidiary; and other non-cash expenses of such Person and its Subsidiaries reducing Consolidated Net Income of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period, (excluding any such charge which requires an accrual of or a reserve for cash charges for any future period).

“Consolidated Subsidiaries” means, as of any date of determination and with respect to any Person, those subsidiaries of that Person whose financial data is, in accordance with GAAP, reflected in that Person’s consolidated financial statements.

“Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee” shall be at the address of the Trustee specified in Section 10.02 or such other address as to which the Trustee may give notice to the Holders and the Company.

“Custodian” means the Trustee, as custodian with respect to the Notes in global form, or any successor entity thereto.

“Debtor Relief Laws” means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect and affecting the rights of creditors generally.

“Default” means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time, or both, would be, an Event of Default.

“Definitive Note” means a certificated Initial Note or Additional Note (bearing the Restricted Note Legend if the transfer of such Note is restricted by applicable law) that does not include the Global Notes Legend.

“Depository” means, with respect to the Notes issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, the Person specified in Section 2.03 as the Depository with respect to the Notes, and any and all successors thereto appointed as Depository hereunder and having become such pursuant to the applicable provision of this Indenture.

“Domestic Restricted Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any Restricted Subsidiary of such Person that is organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state

thereof or the District of Columbia other than any such Subsidiary that is a direct or indirect Subsidiary of one or more Foreign Subsidiaries of such Person.

“Equity Interests” means all Capital Stock and all warrants or options with respect to, or other rights to purchase, Capital Stock, but excluding Indebtedness convertible into or exchangeable for equity.

“Equity Offering” means a public or private offering for cash by the Company, or any direct or indirect parent of the Company, of its common stock or preferred stock (in the case of an offering by any direct or indirect parent of the Company, to the extent such cash proceeds are contributed to the Company), other than (1) public offerings registered on Form S-4 or S-8 or (2) an issuance to any Subsidiary or other Affiliate.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Excluded Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary of the Company that is a bankruptcy remote special purpose vehicle that exists solely to facilitate a Permitted Receivables Transaction.

“Foreign Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person other than one that is organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as have been approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession, which are in effect as of the date of determination.

“Governmental Obligations” means securities that are:

- (1) direct obligations of the United States of America for the timely payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged; or
- (2) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, the timely payment of which is unconditionally Guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation of the United States of America,

which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof.

“Guarantee” means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of any Person directly or indirectly guaranteeing any Indebtedness of any other Person and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any obligation, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, of such Person (1) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness of such other Person (whether arising by virtue of partnership arrangements, or by agreements to keep-well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services (unless such purchase arrangements are on arm’s-length terms and are entered into in the ordinary course of business), to take-or-pay, or to maintain financial statement conditions or otherwise) or (2) entered into for purposes of assuring in any other manner the obligee of such Indebtedness of the payment thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part); provided that the term “Guarantee” shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The term “Guarantee” used as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

“Holder” means a Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Note Register.

“Indebtedness” means indebtedness for borrowed money. For the avoidance of doubt, Indebtedness only includes indebtedness for the repayment of money borrowed, and does not include any other kind of indebtedness or obligation notwithstanding that such other indebtedness or obligation may be evidenced by a note, bond, debenture or other similar instrument, may be in the nature of a financing transaction, or may be an obligation that under GAAP is classified as “debt” or another type of liability, whether required to be reflected on the balance sheet of the obligor or otherwise.

The amount of any Indebtedness outstanding as of any date will be:

- (1) the accreted value of the Indebtedness, in the case of any Indebtedness that does not require the current payment of interest;
- (2) the principal amount of the Indebtedness, in the case of any other Indebtedness;

(3) in respect of Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on the assets of the specified Person (and not otherwise Guaranteed by the specified Person), the lesser of: (a) the fair value (as determined in good faith by a Senior Officer of the Company) of such assets at the date of determination; and (b) the principal amount of the Indebtedness of the other Person; and

(4) in respect of any Indebtedness of another Person Guaranteed by the specified Person or one or more of such Persons, the lesser of: (a) the principal amount of such Indebtedness of such other Person and (b) the maximum amount of such Indebtedness payable under the Guarantee or Guarantees (without duplication in the case of one or more Guarantees of the same Indebtedness by Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries).

In addition, accrual of interest and accretion or amortization of original issue discount will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness for any purpose under this Indenture. For the avoidance of doubt, the inclusion of specific obligations in Section 4.07(b) shall not create any implication that any such obligations constitute Indebtedness.

“Initial Purchasers” means the initial purchasers listed on Schedule 1 to the purchase agreement entered into in connection with the offer and sale of the Initial Notes and any initial purchasers party to any similar purchase agreement in connection with the issuance of any Additional Notes.

“Interest” means, with respect to the Notes, interest with respect thereto and Additional Interest, if any.

“Investment” by any Person means any direct or indirect loan, advance (or other extension of credit) or capital contribution to (by means of any transfer of cash or other property or assets to another Person or any other payments for property or services for the account or use of another Person) another Person, including, without limitation, the following: (1) the purchase or acquisition of any Capital Stock or other evidence of beneficial ownership in another Person; and (2) the purchase, acquisition or Guarantee of the Indebtedness or other liability of another Person.

“Issue Date” means April 30, 2015.

“Joint Venture” means, with respect to any Person, any partnership, corporation or other entity in which up to and including 50% of the Equity Interests is owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person and/or one or more of its Subsidiaries.

7

“Legal Holiday” means a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which commercial banking institutions or the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee are not required to be open in the State of New York or the place of payment.

“Lien” means any lien, security interest, mortgage, charge or similar encumbrance, *provided, however*, that in no event shall either (i) any legal or equitable encumbrances deemed to exist by reason of a negative pledge or (ii) an operating lease or a non-exclusive license be deemed to constitute a Lien.

“Make-Whole Premium” means, with respect to any Note on any applicable redemption date, the greater of:

(1) 1.0% of the principal amount of such Note; and

(2) the excess, if any, of:

(a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the Redemption Price of such Note that would apply if such Note were redeemed on May 1, 2020 plus (ii) all remaining scheduled payments of interest due on such Note to and including May 1, 2020, computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such Redemption Date plus 50 basis points; over

(b) the sum of accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the Redemption Date, plus the principal amount of such Note.

The Trustee shall have no obligation to calculate or verify the calculations of the Make-Whole Premium.

“Measurement Period” means, at any date of determination, the most recently completed four fiscal quarters of the Company for which financial statements have been filed with the SEC.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and any successor to its rating agency business.

“Notes” means the Initial Notes and more particularly means any Note authenticated and delivered under this Indenture. For all purposes of this Indenture, the term “Notes” shall also include any Additional Notes that may be issued under a supplemental indenture and Notes to be issued or authenticated upon transfer, replacement or exchange of Notes in accordance with this Indenture.

“Obligations” means, with respect to any Indebtedness, all obligations (whether in existence on the Issue Date or arising afterwards, absolute or contingent, direct or indirect) for or in respect of principal (when due, upon acceleration, upon redemption, upon mandatory repayment or repurchase pursuant to a mandatory offer to purchase, or otherwise), premium, interest, penalties, fees, indemnification, reimbursement and other amounts payable and liabilities with respect to such Indebtedness, including all interest accrued or accruing after the commencement of any bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or similar case or proceeding at the contract rate (including, without limitation, any contract rate applicable upon default) specified in the relevant documentation, whether or not the claim for such interest is allowed as a claim in such case or proceeding.

“Offering Memorandum” means the offering memorandum, dated April 27, 2015, relating to the sale of the Initial Notes.

8

“Officer” means, with respect to the Company, the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Operating Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, any Vice President, the Controller, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary.

“Officers’ Certificate” means a certificate signed in the name of the Company by (i) the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Operating Officer, or any Vice President and (ii) the Chief Financial Officer, the Controller, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary.

“Opinion of Counsel” means a written opinion from legal counsel which is reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, that meets the requirements of Section 10.05 hereof. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company.

“Permitted Liens” means:

(1) Liens existing as of the Issue Date or arising thereafter pursuant to related agreements existing as of the Issue Date;

(2) Liens granted after the Issue Date created in favor of the holders of the Notes;

(3) Liens on Principal Property given to secure all or any part of the payment of or financing of all or any part of the purchase price thereof, or the cost of development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement of all or any part thereof; provided that such Liens shall be given (or given pursuant to firm commitment financing arrangements obtained within such period) within 18 months (or in the case of Liens securing any Indebtedness supported by an export credit agency, 24 months) after the later of (i) the acquisition of such Principal Property and/or the completion of any such development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement, whichever is later and (ii) the placing into commercial operation of such Principal Property after the acquisition or completion of any such development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement and shall attach solely to the Principal Property acquired, or constructed, altered or repaired and any improvements then or thereafter placed thereon and the capital stock of any Person formed to acquire such Principal Property, and any proceeds thereof, accessions thereto and insurance proceeds thereof;

(4) Liens existing on any Principal Property at the time of acquisition of such Principal Property or Liens existing on assets of a Person and its Subsidiaries prior to the time such Person becomes a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary (or arising thereafter pursuant to contractual commitments entered into prior to acquiring such Principal Property) (including acquisition through merger or consolidation) or at the time of such acquisition (or arising thereafter pursuant to contractual commitments entered into prior to such Person becoming a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary) by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company; provided that such Liens do not extend to other assets of the Company or its other Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries;

(5) (a) Liens on the Equity Interests of any Person, including any Joint Venture, and its Subsidiaries which, when such Liens arise, concurrently becomes a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary or Liens on all or substantially all of the assets of such Person, including any Joint Venture, and its Subsidiaries arising in connection with the purchase or acquisition thereof or of an interest therein by the Company or a Subsidiary, including, without limitation, any such Liens on the Equity Interests in or the assets of IM Flash Technologies, LLC or its Subsidiaries to secure obligations of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to all or a portion of the purchase price for the acquisition of any Equity Interests in or all or a portion of the assets of IM Flash Technologies, LLC and its Subsidiaries not owned by the Company or its Subsidiaries as of the Issue Date, and (b) Liens on Equity Interests in any Joint

Venture of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or in any Subsidiary of the Company that owns an Equity Interest in a Joint Venture to secure Indebtedness contributed or advanced solely to that Joint Venture; provided that, in the case of each of the preceding clauses (a) and (b), such Liens do not extend to other assets of the Company or its other Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries;

(6) Liens securing Indebtedness of up to 5.0% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets to any strategic partner of the Company and/or one or more of its Subsidiaries incurred in connection with joint technology efforts between such partner and the Company and/or one or more of its Subsidiaries and/or the financing of manufacturing of products;

(7) Liens in favor of the Company or a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company;

(8) Liens imposed by law, such as carriers', warehousemen's and mechanic's Liens and other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business, Liens in connection with legal proceedings and Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory, common law or contractual provision relating to banker's Liens, rights of set-off or similar rights and remedies as to securities accounts, deposit accounts or other funds maintained with a creditor depository institution;

(9) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges not yet overdue for a period of more than 30 days or subject to penalties for non-payment or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings;

(10) Liens to secure the performance of bids, trade or commercial contracts, government contracts, purchase, construction, sales and servicing contracts (including utility contracts), leases, statutory obligations, surety, stay, customs and appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature, in each case in the ordinary course of business, deposits as security for contested taxes, import or customs duties, liabilities to insurance carriers or for the payment of rent, and Liens to secure letters of credit, Guarantees, bonds or other sureties given in connection with the foregoing obligations or in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance or other types of social security or similar laws and regulations;

(11) Liens on Receivables Assets incurred in connection with a Permitted Receivables Transaction;

(12) Liens in favor of any customer arising in respect of and not exceeding the amount of performance deposits and partial, progress, advance or other payments by the customer for goods produced or services rendered (or to be produced or rendered) to that customer and consignment arrangements (whether as consignor or consignee) or similar arrangements for the sale or purchase of goods;

(13) Liens upon specific items of inventory or other goods, documents of title and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's obligation in respect of letters of credit or banker's acceptances issued or created in the ordinary course of business for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment, or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(14) Liens and deposits securing netting services, business credit card programs, overdraft protection and other treasury, depository and cash management services or incurred in connection with any automated clearing-house transfers of funds or other fund transfer or payment processing services;

(15) Liens on, and consisting of, deposits made by the Company to discharge or defease the Notes and this Indenture or any other Indebtedness;

(16) Liens on insurance policies and the proceeds thereof incurred in connection with the financing of insurance premiums;

(17) Liens in favor of customs and revenue authorities arising as a matter of law to secure payment of customs duties in connection with the importation of goods and Liens deemed to exist in connection with Investments in repurchase agreements; or

(18) any extension, renewal, substitution or replacement (or successive extensions, renewals, substitutions or replacements), in whole or in part, of any Lien referred to in this clause (18) or the preceding clauses (1) through (17), or any Liens that secure an extension, renewal, replacement, refinancing or refunding (including any successive extensions, renewals, replacements, refinancings or refundings) of any Indebtedness within 12 months of the maturity, retirement or other repayment or prepayment of the Indebtedness (including any such repayment pursuant to amortization obligations with respect to such Indebtedness) being extended, renewed, substituted, replaced, refinanced or refunded, which Indebtedness is or was secured by a Lien referred to in this clause (18) or the preceding clauses (1) through (17).

For the avoidance of doubt, the inclusion of specific Liens in the definition of Permitted Liens shall not create any implication that the obligations secured by such Liens constitute Indebtedness.

“Permitted Receivables Transaction” means any transaction or series of transactions entered into by the Company or any of its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries in order to monetize or otherwise finance Receivables Assets or other transactions evidenced by revolving credit agreements, receivables purchase agreements, receivables sales agreements, factoring agreements and other similar agreements pursuant to which Receivables Assets are financed or are sold at a discount (in each case whether now existing or arising in the future), and which may include a grant of a security interest in any such Receivables Assets (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Company or any of its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries, including all collateral securing such Receivables Assets, all contracts and all guarantees or other obligations in respect thereof, proceeds thereof and other assets that are customarily transferred, or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted, in connection with financings, asset securitization transactions or factoring transactions of Receivables Assets or other transactions evidenced by revolving credit agreements, receivables purchase agreements, receivables sales agreement, factoring agreements and other similar agreements pursuant to which Receivables Assets are financed or sold at a discount. A Permitted Receivables Transaction must either (1) be non-recourse to the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries (other than for limited recourse provisions in respect of the applicable Receivables Assets or otherwise that are customary where the primary recourse is the Receivables Assets) or (2) provide for discount and/or advance rates, as applicable, that, taken together, for any transaction or series of related transactions are consistent with customary industry practices or that are not materially more favorable to the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries, as applicable, than those that are consistent with non-recourse financing arrangements (other than for limited recourse provisions in respect of the applicable Receivables Assets or otherwise that are customary where the primary recourse is the Receivables Assets) in view of the quality of the underlying Receivables Assets.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, limited liability company, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Principal Property” means, with respect to any Person, all of such Person’s interests in any kind of property or asset (including the capital stock in and other securities of any other Person), except such as the Board of Directors by resolution determines in good faith (taking into account, among other things, the materiality of such property to the business, financial condition and earnings of the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries taken as a whole) not to be material to the business of the Company and its Consolidated Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

“Ratings Decline Period” means, with respect to any Change of Control, the period that (1) begins on the earlier of (a) the date of the first public announcement of the occurrence of such Change of Control or of the intention by the Company or a stockholder of the Company, as applicable, to effect such Change of Control or (b) the occurrence of such Change of Control and (2) ends on the 60th calendar day following consummation of such Change of Control; *provided, however*, that such period shall be extended for so long as the rating of the Notes, as noted by the applicable rating agency, is under publicly announced consideration for downgrade by the applicable rating agency.

“Receivables Assets” means accounts receivable, indebtedness and other obligations owed to or owned by the Company or any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary (whether now existing or arising or acquired in the future) arising in the ordinary course of business from the sale of goods or services (including any indebtedness or other obligation constituting an account, chattel paper, instrument or general intangible), and inventory, together with all related security, collateral, collections, contracts, contract rights, guarantees or other obligations in respect thereof and related deposit accounts, all proceeds and supporting obligations and all other related assets which are of the type customarily transferred in connection with a sale, factoring, financing or securitization transaction involving accounts receivable or inventory. For the avoidance of doubt, Receivables Assets includes all collateral securing such Receivables Assets, all contracts and all guarantees or other obligations in respect thereof, proceeds thereof and other assets that are customarily transferred, or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted, in connection with financings, asset securitization transactions or factoring transactions of Receivables Assets or other transactions evidenced by revolving credit agreements, receivables purchase agreements, receivables sales agreement, factoring agreements and other similar agreements pursuant to which Receivables Assets are financed or sold at a discount. Terms used in the foregoing definition of Receivables Assets or Permitted Receivables Transaction that are defined in Article 9 of the UCC, including the terms accounts, inventory, chattel paper, deposit accounts, general intangibles, proceeds and supporting obligations, have the meaning assigned to them therein.

“Record Date” for the interest or Additional Interest, if any, payable on any applicable Interest Payment Date means January 1 or July 1 (whether or not a Business Day) next preceding such Interest Payment Date.

“Redemption Price,” when used with respect to any Note to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

“Reference Treasury Dealer” means two primary U.S. Government securities dealers selected by the Company, which may include any of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Goldman, Sachs & Co. or Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, and each of their respective successors. If any of the foregoing shall cease to be a primary U.S. Government securities dealer, the Company will substitute another nationally recognized investment banking firm that is a primary U.S. Government securities dealer.

“Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations” means, on any redemption date, the arithmetic average, as determined by the Company, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount) quoted in writing to the Company by each

Reference Treasury Dealer at 3:30 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day preceding that redemption date.

“Responsible Officer” means, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter hereunder, any other officer of the Trustee to whom such matter is referred because of such person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

“Restricted Notes Legend” means the first legend set forth in Section 2.3(e)(i) of Appendix A to this Indenture.

“Restricted Subsidiary” shall mean each Subsidiary of the Company other than an Excluded Subsidiary, at least 80% of the Voting Stock of which is owned by the Company or one or more Subsidiaries of which at least 80% of the Voting Stock is owned directly or indirectly by the Company, *provided that*, for purposes of the foregoing, any Voting Stock owned by a Subsidiary of the Company that is not a Restricted Subsidiary based on the foregoing clause shall be excluded.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and any successor to its rating agency business.

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, from time to time constituted, created under the Exchange Act, or, if at any time after the execution of this Indenture such SEC is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Senior Officer” of any specified Person means the chief executive officer, any president, any vice president, the chief financial officer, the treasurer, any assistant treasurer, the secretary or any assistant secretary.

“Significant Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary that is a “significant subsidiary” of the Company as defined under clauses (1) or (2) of Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act; provided that references to “10 percent” in clauses (1) and (2) of such definition shall be replaced with “20 percent”.

“Stated Maturity,” means, with respect to any Notes or any installment of interest thereon, the date specified in such Note as the fixed date on which the principal amount of such Note or such installment of interest is due and payable.

“Subsidiary” of a Person means a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other similar entity a majority of whose Voting Stock is owned by such Person or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or any combination thereof. Unless otherwise indicated, the term “Subsidiary” refers to a Subsidiary of the Company.

“Transfer Restricted Notes” means Definitive Notes and any other Notes that bear or are required to bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

“Treasury Rate” means, with respect to any redemption date, the rate per annum equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity (computed as of the third Business Day immediately

preceding that redemption date) of the Comparable Treasury Issue, assuming a price for the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for that redemption date.

“Trust Indenture Act” means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (15 U.S.C. §§ 77aaa-77bbbb).

“Trustee” means U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, until a successor replaces it in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture and thereafter means the successor serving hereunder.

“UCC” means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time in the State of New York.

“Voting Stock” of a Person means all classes of capital stock or other interests (including partnership interests) of such Person then outstanding and normally entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof.

Section 1.02 Other Definitions.

Term	Defined in Section
“Additional Interest Notice”	4.13
“Agent Members”	2.1(c) of Appendix A
“Applicable Procedures”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Authentication Order”	2.02(c)
“Clearstream”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Definitive Notes Legend”	2.3(e) of Appendix A
“Distribution Compliance Period”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“DTC”	2.03(b)
“Euroclear”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Event of Default”	6.01

“Expiration Date”	1.05(j)
“Global Note”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Global Notes Legend”	2.3(e) of Appendix A
“IAI”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Interest Payment Date”	Exhibit A
“Note Register”	2.03(a)
“offer”	Section 4.11(a)
“Offer Expiration Date”	Section 4.11(b)
“Offer to Purchase”	Section 4.11(a)
“Paying Agent”	2.03(a)
“purchase amount”	Section 4.11(b)
“purchase date”	Section 4.11(b)
“Purchase Price”	Section 4.11(b)
“QIB”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Registrar”	2.03(a)
“Regulation S”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Regulation S Global Note”	2.1(b) of Appendix A
“Regulation S Notes”	2.1(a) of Appendix A
“Restricted Notes Legend”	2.3(e) of Appendix A

Term	Defined in Section
“Rule 144”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Rule 144A”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Rule 144A Global Note”	2.1(b) of Appendix A
“Rule 144A Notes”	2.1(a) of Appendix A
“Rule 501”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Rule 904”	1.1(a) of Appendix A
“Subsidiary Debt”	4.07(a)
“Successor Company”	5.01(a)

Section 1.03 Rules of Construction.

Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) a term defined in Section 1.01 or 1.02 has the meaning assigned to it therein, and a term used herein that is defined in the Trust Indenture Act, either directly or by reference therein, shall have the meaning assigned to it therein;
- (2) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (3) “or” is not exclusive;
- (4) words in the singular include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular;
- (5) unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to an “Appendix,” “Article,” “Section,” “clause,” “Schedule” or “Exhibit” refers to an Appendix, Article, Section, clause, Schedule or Exhibit, as the case may be, of this Indenture;
- (6) the words “herein,” “hereof” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not any particular Article, Section, clause or other subdivision;
- (7) “including” means including without limitation;
- (8) references to sections of, or rules under, the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or the Trust Indenture Act shall be deemed to include substitute, replacement or successor sections or rules adopted by the SEC from time to time;
- (9) unless otherwise provided, references to agreements and other instruments shall be deemed to include all amendments and other modifications to such agreements or instruments, but only to the extent such amendments and other modifications are not prohibited by the terms of this Indenture; and
- (10) in the event that a transaction meets the criteria of more than one category of permitted transactions or listed exceptions, the Company may classify such transaction as it, in its sole discretion, determines.

Section 1.04 Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act.

Whenever this Indenture refers to a provision of the Trust Indenture Act and states that such provision is applicable to this Indenture, the provision is incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Indenture.

The following Trust Indenture Act terms used in this Indenture have the following meanings:

“indenture securities” means the Notes;

“indenture security holder” means a Holder of a Note;

“indenture to be qualified” means this Indenture;

“indenture trustee” or “institutional trustee” means the Trustee; and

“obligor” on the Notes means the Company and any successor obligor upon the Notes.

All other terms used in this Indenture that are defined by the Trust Indenture Act, defined by Trust Indenture Act reference to another statute or defined by SEC rule under the Trust Indenture Act have the meanings so assigned to them.

Section 1.05 Acts of Holders.

(a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are received by the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or the holding by any Person of a Note, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 7.01) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section 1.05.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved (1) by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof or (2) in any other manner deemed reasonably sufficient by the Trustee. Where such execution is by or on behalf of any legal entity other than an individual, such certificate or affidavit or other manner shall also constitute proof of the authority of the Person executing the same. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner that the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The ownership of Notes shall be proved by the Note Register.

(d) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action by the Holder of any Note shall bind every future Holder of the same Note and the Holder of every Note issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect

16

of any action taken, suffered or omitted by the Trustee or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

(e) The Company may, in the circumstances permitted by the Trust Indenture Act, set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders entitled to make, give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided in this Indenture to be made, or to vote on any action authorized or permitted to be taken by Holders; *provided* that the Company may not set a record date for, and the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply with respect to, the giving or making of any notice, declaration, request or direction referred to in clause (f) below. Unless otherwise specified, if not set by the Company prior to the first solicitation of a Holder made by any Person in respect of any such action, or in the case of any such vote, prior to such vote, any such record date shall be the later of 20 days prior to the first solicitation of such consent or vote or the date of the most recent list of Holders furnished to the Trustee prior to such solicitation or vote. If any record date is set pursuant to this clause (e), the Holders on such record date, and only such Holders, shall be entitled to make, give or take such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; *provided* that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless made, given or taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Notes, or each affected Holder, as applicable, in each case on such record date. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Company, at its own expense, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action to be taken by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Trustee and to each Holder in the manner set forth in Section 10.02.

(f) The Trustee may set any day as a record date for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to join in the giving or making of (1) any Notice of Default, (2) any declaration of acceleration referred to in Section 6.02, (3) any direction referred to in Section 6.05 or (4) any request to institute proceedings referred to in Section 6.06(a) and shall incur no liability whatsoever for the setting of such record date. If any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Holders on such record date, and no other Holders, shall be entitled to join in such notice, declaration, request or direction, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date; *provided* that no such action shall be effective hereunder unless made, given or taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date by Holders of the requisite principal amount of Notes or each affected Holder, as applicable, in each case on such record date. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Trustee, at the Company’s expense, shall cause notice of such record date, the proposed action by Holders and the applicable Expiration Date to be given to the Company and to each Holder in the manner set forth in Section 10.02.

(g) Without limiting the foregoing, a Holder entitled to take any action hereunder with regard to any particular Note may do so with regard to all or any part of the principal amount of such Note or by one or more duly appointed agents, each of which may do so pursuant to such appointment with regard to all or any part of such principal amount. Any notice given or action taken by a Holder or its agents with regard to different parts of such principal amount pursuant to this paragraph shall have the same effect as if given or taken by separate Holders of each such different part.

(h) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a Holder, including a Depositary that is the Holder of a Global Note, may make, give or take, by a proxy or proxies duly appointed in writing, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided in this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders, and a Depositary, that is the Holder of a Global Note may provide its proxy or proxies to the beneficial owners of interests in any such Global Note through such Depositary’s standing instructions and customary practices.

17

(i) The Company may fix a record date for the purpose of determining the Persons who are beneficial owners of interests in any Global Note held by a Depository entitled under the procedures of such Depository, if any, to make, give or take, by a proxy or proxies duly appointed in writing, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided in this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders; *provided* that if such a record date is fixed, only the Holders on such record date or their duly appointed proxy or proxies shall be entitled to make, give or take such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action, whether or not such Holders remain Holders after such record date. No such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action shall be effective hereunder unless made, given or taken on or prior to the applicable Expiration Date.

(j) With respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section 1.05, the party hereto that sets such record dates may designate any day as the “Expiration Date” and from time to time may change the Expiration Date to any earlier or later day; *provided* that no such change shall be effective unless notice of the proposed new Expiration Date is given to the other party hereto in writing, and to each Holder of Notes in the manner set forth in Section 10.02, on or prior to the existing Expiration Date. If an Expiration Date is not designated with respect to any record date set pursuant to this Section 1.05, the party hereto which set such record date shall be deemed to have initially designated the 120th day after such record date as the Expiration Date with respect thereto, subject to its right to change the Expiration Date as provided in this clause (j).

ARTICLE 2

THE NOTES

Section 2.01 Form and Dating; Terms.

(a) Provisions relating to the Initial Notes and Additional Notes are set forth in Appendix A hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall each be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, which is hereby incorporated in and expressly made a part of this Indenture. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, rules or agreements with national securities exchanges to which the Company is subject, if any, or usage (*provided* that any such notation, legend or endorsement is in a form acceptable to the Company). Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The Notes shall be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

(b) The aggregate principal amount of Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The terms and provisions contained in the Notes shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of this Indenture and the Company and the Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture, expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby. However, to the extent any provision of any Note conflicts with the express provisions of this Indenture, the provisions of this Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

The Notes shall be subject to repurchase by the Company at the option of the Holders pursuant to an Offer to Purchase as provided in Section 4.11. The Notes shall not be redeemable, other than as provided in Article 3.

Additional Notes may be created and issued from time to time by the Company without notice to or consent of the Holders and shall be consolidated with and form a single class with the Initial Notes and shall have the same terms as to ranking, status, redemption or otherwise as the Initial Notes (other than issue price or the payment of interest accruing prior to the issue date of such Additional Notes except for the first payment of interest following the issue date of such Additional Notes); *provided* that if any Additional Notes are not fungible with the Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes, then the Additional Notes will have a separate CUSIP number. Any Additional Notes shall be issued with the benefit of an indenture supplemental to this Indenture.

Section 2.02 Execution and Authentication.

(a) At least one Officer shall execute the Notes on behalf of the Company by manual or facsimile signature. If an Officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time a Note is authenticated, the Note shall nevertheless be valid.

(b) A Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until authenticated substantially in the form of Exhibit A by the manual signature of the Trustee. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Note has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

(c) On the Issue Date, the Trustee shall, upon receipt of a written order of the Company signed by an Officer (an “Authentication Order”), authenticate and deliver Initial Notes bearing the Restricted Notes Legend. In addition, at any time, from time to time, the Trustee shall upon receipt of an Authentication Order authenticate and deliver any Additional Notes for an aggregate principal amount specified in such Authentication Order for such Additional Notes issued hereunder.

(d) The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent acceptable to the Company to authenticate Notes. An authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as an Agent to deal with Holders or an Affiliate of the Company.

Section 2.03 Registrar and Paying Agent.

(a) The Company shall maintain an office or agency where Notes may be presented for registration of transfer or for exchange (“Registrar”) and at least one office or agency where Notes may be presented for payment (“Paying Agent”). The Registrar shall keep a register of the Notes (“Note Register”) and of their transfer and exchange. The Company may appoint one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term “Registrar” includes any co-registrar, and the term “Paying Agent” includes any additional paying agent. The Company may rescind or change any Paying Agent or Registrar without prior notice to any Holder. The Company shall notify the Trustee of the name and address of any Agent not a party to this

Indenture. If the Company fails to appoint or maintain another entity as Registrar or Paying Agent, the Trustee shall act as such. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent or Registrar.

(b) The Company initially appoints The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) to act as Depository with respect to the Global Notes. The Company initially appoints the Trustee to act as the Paying Agent and Registrar for the Notes and to act as Custodian with respect to the Global Notes.

Section 2.04 Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust.

The Company shall, no later than 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on each due date for the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on any of the Notes, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such amount, such sum to be held in trust for the Holders entitled to the same, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company shall promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act. The Company shall require each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to agree in writing that the Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of Holders or the Trustee all money held by the Paying Agent for the payment of principal of and premium, if any, interest on the Notes, and shall notify the Trustee of any default by the Company in making any such payment. While any such default continues, the Trustee may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. The Company at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee. Upon payment over to the Trustee, the Paying Agent (if other than the Company or a Subsidiary) shall have no further liability for the money. If the Company or a Subsidiary acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders all money held by it as Paying Agent. Upon any bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings relating to the Company, the Trustee shall serve as Paying Agent for the Notes.

Section 2.05 Holder Lists.

The Trustee shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of all Holders and shall otherwise comply with Trust Indenture Act Section 312(a). If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee at least five Business Days before each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders, and the Company shall otherwise comply with Trust Indenture Act Section 312(a).

Section 2.06 Transfer and Exchange.

- (a) The Notes shall be issued in registered form and shall be transferable only upon the surrender of a Note for registration of transfer and in compliance with Appendix A.
- (b) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate Global Notes and Definitive Notes upon receipt of an Authentication Order in accordance with Section 2.02 or at the Registrar’s request.
- (c) No service charge shall be made to a holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Note or to a Holder of a Definitive Note for any registration of transfer or exchange (other than pursuant to Section 2.07), but the Holders shall be required to pay any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes or similar governmental charge payable upon exchange or transfer pursuant to Section 2.10, 3.06, 4.11 and 9.05).
- (d) All Global Notes and Definitive Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Global Notes or Definitive Notes shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Global Notes or Definitive Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.
- (e) Neither the Company nor the Trustee shall be required (1) to issue, to register the transfer of or to exchange any Notes during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of sending of a notice of redemption of Notes for redemption under Section 3.02 or the making of

an Offer to Purchase and ending at the close of business on the day of such sending, (2) to register the transfer of or to exchange any Note so selected for redemption or subject to purchase in an Offer to Purchase in whole or in part, except the unredeemed or unpurchased portion of any Note being redeemed or purchased in part or (3) if a redemption or purchase pursuant to an Offer to Purchase is to occur after a Record Date but on or before the corresponding Interest Payment Date, to register the transfer of or exchange any Note on or after the Record Date and before the date of redemption or purchase.

(f) Prior to due presentment for the registration of a transfer of any Note, the Trustee, any Agent and the Company may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Notes and for all other purposes, and none of the Trustee, any Agent or the Company shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(g) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Note at the office or agency of the Company designated pursuant to Section 4.02, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and mail, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more replacement Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations of a like aggregate principal amount.

(h) At the option of the Holder, Notes may be exchanged for other Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations of a like aggregate principal amount upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Global Notes or Definitive Notes are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and mail, the replacement Global Notes and Definitive Notes which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.02.

(i) All certifications, certificates and Opinions of Counsel required to be submitted to the Registrar pursuant to this Section 2.06 and Appendix A to effect a registration of transfer or exchange may be submitted by mail or by facsimile or electronic transmission.

Section 2.07 Replacement Notes.

If a mutilated Note is surrendered to the Trustee or if a Holder claims that its Note has been lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken and the Trustee receives evidence to its satisfaction of the ownership and loss, destruction or theft of such Note, the Company shall issue and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, shall authenticate a replacement Note if the Trustee's requirements are met. An indemnity bond must be provided by the Holder that is sufficient in the judgment of the Trustee and the Company to protect the Company, the Trustee, any Agent and any authenticating agent from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Company may charge the Holder for the expenses of the Company and the Trustee in replacing a Note. Every replacement Note is a contractual obligation of the Company and shall be entitled to all of the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

Section 2.08 Outstanding Notes.

(a) The Notes outstanding at any time are all the Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those canceled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation, those reductions in the interest in a Global Note effected by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof, and those described in this Section 2.08 as not outstanding. Except as set forth in Section 2.09, a Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Company or an Affiliate of the Company holds the Note.

21

(b) If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.07, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee receives proof satisfactory to it that the replaced Note is held by a protected purchaser, as such term is defined in Section 8-303 of the UCC in effect in the State of New York.

(c) If the principal amount of any Note is considered paid under Section 4.01, from and after such date it ceases to be outstanding and interest on it ceases to accrue.

(d) If the Paying Agent (other than the Company, a Subsidiary or an Affiliate of any thereof) holds, on the maturity date, any redemption date or any date of purchase pursuant to an Offer to Purchase, money sufficient to pay Notes payable or to be redeemed or purchased on that date, then on and after that date such Notes shall be deemed to be no longer outstanding and shall cease to accrue interest.

Section 2.09 Treasury Notes.

In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent, Notes owned by the Company, or by any Affiliate of the Company, shall be considered as though not outstanding, except that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent, only Notes that a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to deliver any such direction, waiver or consent with respect to the Notes and that the pledgee is not the Company or any obligor upon the Notes or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor.

Section 2.10 Temporary Notes.

Until Definitive Notes are ready for delivery, the Company may prepare and the Trustee, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, shall authenticate temporary Notes. Temporary Notes shall be substantially in the form of Definitive Notes but may have variations that the Company considers appropriate for temporary Notes and as shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. Without unreasonable delay, the Company shall prepare and the Trustee shall authenticate Definitive Notes in exchange for temporary Notes. Holders and beneficial holders, as the case may be, of temporary Notes shall be entitled to all of the benefits accorded to Holders, or beneficial holders, respectively, of Notes under this Indenture.

Section 2.11 Cancellation.

The Company at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee or, at the direction of the Trustee, the Registrar or the Paying Agent and no one else shall cancel all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment, replacement or cancellation and shall dispose of such cancelled Notes in accordance with its customary procedures (subject to the record retention requirement of the Exchange Act). The Company may not issue new Notes to replace Notes that it has paid or that have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

Section 2.12 Defaulted Interest.

(a) If the Company defaults in a payment of interest on the Notes, it shall pay the defaulted interest in any lawful manner plus, to the extent lawful, interest payable on the defaulted interest, to the Persons who are Holders on a subsequent special record date, in each case at the rate

22

provided in the Notes and in Section 4.01. The Company shall notify the Trustee in an Officers' Certificate of the amount of defaulted interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such defaulted interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such defaulted interest as provided in this Section 2.12. The Trustee shall fix or cause to be fixed each such special record date and payment date; *provided* that no such special record date shall be less than 10 days prior to the related payment date for such defaulted interest. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such special record date. At least 10 days before the special record date, the Company (or, upon the written request of the Company, the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company) shall send, or cause to be sent to each Holder a notice that states the special record date, the related payment date and the amount of such interest to be paid.

(b) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.12 and for greater certainty, each Note delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue interest, which were carried by such other Note.

Section 2.13 CUSIP and ISIN Numbers.

The Company in issuing the Notes may use CUSIP and/or ISIN numbers (if then generally in use) and, if so, the Trustee shall use CUSIP and/or ISIN numbers in notices of redemption or exchange or in Offers to Purchase as a convenience to Holders; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption or exchange or in Offers to Purchase and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such redemption or exchange of Offer to Purchase shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company shall as promptly as practicable notify the Trustee of any change that the Company is aware of in the CUSIP or ISIN numbers.

ARTICLE 3

REDEMPTION

Section 3.01 Notices to Trustee.

If the Company elects to redeem Notes pursuant to Section 3.07, it shall furnish to the Trustee, at least five Business Days before notice of redemption is required to be sent or caused to be sent to Holders pursuant to Section 3.03 (unless a shorter period shall be agreed to by the Trustee) but not more than 60 days before a redemption date, an Officers' Certificate setting forth (1) the paragraph or subparagraph of such Note and/or Section of this Indenture pursuant to which the redemption shall occur, (2) the redemption date, (3) the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed and (4) the Redemption Price.

Section 3.02 Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed or Purchased.

(a) If less than all of the Notes are to be so redeemed pursuant to Section 3.07 or purchased in an Offer to Purchase at any time, the Trustee shall select the Notes or portions thereof to be redeemed or purchased (1) if the Notes are listed on any national securities exchange, in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange on which the Notes are listed or (2) if the

23

Notes are not so listed, on a *pro rata* basis, by lot or by such other method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate, subject to The Depository Trust Company, Euroclear and/or Clearstream procedures as applicable. In the event of partial redemption or purchase by lot, the particular Notes to be redeemed or purchased shall be selected, unless otherwise provided herein, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date by the Trustee from the then outstanding Notes not previously called for redemption or purchase.

(b) The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Notes selected for redemption or purchase and, in the case of any Note selected for partial redemption or purchase, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed or purchased. Notes and portions of Notes selected shall be in minimum amounts of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof; no Notes of \$2,000 or less shall be redeemed in part, except that if all of the Notes of a Holder are to be redeemed or purchased, the entire outstanding amount of Notes held by such Holder, even if not \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, shall be redeemed or purchased. Except as provided in the preceding sentence, provisions of this Indenture that apply to Notes called for redemption or purchase also apply to portions of Notes called for redemption or purchase.

(c) After the redemption date, upon surrender of a Note to be redeemed in part only, a new Note or Notes in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the original Note representing the same Indebtedness to the extent not redeemed shall be issued in the name of the Holder of the Notes upon cancellation of the original Note (or appropriate book entries shall be made to reflect such partial redemption).

Section 3.03 Notice of Redemption.

(a) The Company shall send, or cause to be sent (or, in the case of Notes held in book-entry form, by electronic transmission) notices of redemption of Notes at least 30 days but not more than 60 days before the redemption date to each Holder whose Notes are to be redeemed pursuant to this Article at such Holder's registered address or otherwise in accordance with the procedures of the Depository, except that redemption notices may be sent more than 60 days prior to a redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with Article 8. Except as set forth in Section 3.07(c), notices of redemption may not be conditional.

(b) The notice shall identify the Notes (including CUSIP numbers) to be redeemed and shall state:

(1) the redemption date;

(2) the Redemption Price, including the portion thereof representing any accrued and unpaid interest;

(3) if any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of that Note that is to be redeemed;

(4) the name and address of the Paying Agent;

(5) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the Redemption Price;

(6) that, unless the Company defaults in making such redemption payment or the Paying Agent is prohibited from making such payment pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, interest on Notes called for redemption ceases to accrue on and after the redemption date;

24

(7) the paragraph or subparagraph of the Notes and/or Section of this Indenture pursuant to which the Notes called for redemption are being redeemed;

(8) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP or ISIN number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the Notes; and

(9) if applicable, any condition to such redemption.

(c) At the Company's request, the Trustee shall give the notice of redemption in the Company's name and at the Company's expense; *provided* that the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee, at least five Business Days before notice of redemption is required to be sent or caused to be sent to Holders pursuant to this Section 3.03 (unless a shorter period shall be agreed to by the Trustee), an Officers' Certificate requesting that the Trustee give such notice and setting forth the information to be stated in such notice as provided in the preceding paragraph.

Section 3.04 Effect of Notice of Redemption.

Once notice of redemption is sent in accordance with Section 3.03, Notes called for redemption become irrevocably due and payable on the redemption date at the Redemption Price (except as provided for in Section 3.07(c)). The notice, if sent in a manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such notice or any defect in the notice to the Holder of any Note designated for redemption in whole or in part shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Note. Subject to Section 3.05, on and after the redemption date, interest ceases to accrue on Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption.

Section 3.05 Deposit of Redemption or Purchase Price.

(a) Prior to 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the redemption or purchase date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with the Paying Agent money sufficient to pay the redemption or purchase price of and accrued and unpaid interest on all Notes to be redeemed or purchased on that date. Subject to receipt of funds from the Company or the Trustee (as applicable), the Paying Agent shall promptly send to each Holder whose Notes are (and, in the case of an Offer to Purchase, if applicable, to holders of Indebtedness ranking *pari passu* with the Notes) to be redeemed or repurchased the applicable redemption or purchase price thereof and accrued and unpaid interest thereon. The Trustee or the Paying Agent shall promptly return to the Company any money deposited with the Trustee or the Paying Agent by the Company in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the redemption or purchase price of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, all Notes to be redeemed or purchased.

(b) If the Company complies with the provisions of Section 3.05(a), on and after the redemption or purchase date, interest shall cease to accrue on the Notes or the portions of Notes called for redemption or purchase on and after such date. If a Note is redeemed or purchased on or after a Record Date but on or prior to the related Interest Payment Date, then any accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption or purchase date shall be paid on the relevant Interest Payment Date to the Person in whose name such Note was registered at the close of business on such Record Date. If any Note called for redemption or purchase shall not be so paid upon surrender for redemption or purchase because of the failure of the Company to comply with Section 3.05(a), interest shall be paid on the unpaid principal, from the redemption or purchase date until such principal is paid, and to the extent lawful on any interest accrued to the redemption or purchase date not paid on such unpaid principal, in each case at the rate provided in the Notes and in Section 4.01.

Section 3.06 Notes Redeemed or Purchased in Part.

Upon surrender of a Note that is redeemed or purchased in part, the Company shall issue and, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, the Trustee shall promptly authenticate and mail to the Holder (or cause to be transferred by book entry) at the expense of the Company a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed or unpurchased portion of the Note surrendered representing the same Indebtedness to the extent not redeemed or purchased; *provided* that each new Note shall be in a minimum principal amount of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. It is understood that, notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, only an Authentication Order and not an Opinion of Counsel or Officers' Certificate is required for the Trustee to authenticate such new Note.

Section 3.07 Optional Redemption.

(a) (1) The Notes may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at any time prior to May 1, 2020, at the option of the Company upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice sent to each Holder, at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes redeemed plus the Make-Whole Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, the redemption date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on an interest payment date that is on or prior to the redemption date).

(2) At any time on or after May 1, 2020, at the option of the Company upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' prior notice sent to each Holder, the Company may redeem some or all of the Notes at the Redemption Prices (expressed in percentage of principal amount) set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the redemption date (subject to the right of Holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on an interest payment date that is on or prior to the redemption date).

<u>Period Beginning May 1,</u>	<u>Price</u>
2020	102.813%
2021	101.875%
2022	100.938%
2023 and thereafter	100.000%

(3) In addition, at any time prior to May 1, 2018, the Company may redeem up to 35% of the principal amount of the outstanding Notes (including Additional Notes, if any) with the net cash proceeds of one or more Equity Offerings at a Redemption Price (expressed as a percentage of principal amount) of 105.625%, plus accrued interest to but excluding the redemption date; *provided* that (i) at least 65% of the

aggregate principal amount of Notes originally issued on the Issue Date remains outstanding after each such redemption, and (ii) notice of any such redemption is mailed within 60 days of the closing of the related Equity Offering.

(b) Any redemption pursuant to this Section 3.07 shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Sections 3.01 through 3.06.

(c) Any redemption or notice, may, at the Company's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including completion of a corporate transaction.

Section 3.08 Sinking Fund.

The Company shall not be required to make mandatory sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

ARTICLE 4

COVENANTS

Section 4.01 Payment of Notes; Additional Amounts.

(a) The Company shall pay or cause to be paid the principal of and premium, if any, and interest (including Additional Interest, if any) on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes. Principal, premium, if any, and interest shall be considered paid on the date due if the Paying Agent, if other than one of the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company, holds as of 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the due date money deposited by the Company in immediately available funds and designated for and sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, and interest then due.

(b) The principal amount and accrued interest on the Notes shall be payable at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose; *provided* that, except in the case of a Global Note, the Company will pay interest (i) by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address will appear in the Note Register or (ii) by wire transfer in immediately available funds to each Holder with an aggregate principal amount of Notes of any series in excess of \$5,000,000, to the place and account designated in writing at least 15 days prior to the interest payment date by the Person entitled thereto as specified in the Note Register.

(c) The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law) on overdue principal and premium, if any, at the rate equal to the then applicable interest rate on the Notes to the extent lawful; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law) on overdue installments of interest (without regard to any applicable grace period) at the same rate to the extent lawful.

Section 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency.

(a) The Company shall maintain an office or agency (which may be an office of the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee, Registrar or co-registrar) where Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency, if other than an office of the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

(b) The Company may also from time to time designate additional offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

(c) The Company hereby designates the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee as one such office or agency of the Company in accordance with Section 2.03.

Section 4.03 Provision of Financial Information.

(a) The Company covenants to file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Company has filed the same with the SEC, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the SEC may prescribe) that the Company may be required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (other than confidential filings, documents subject to confidential treatment and correspondence with the SEC); *provided* that in each case the delivery of materials to the Trustee by electronic means or filing of documents pursuant to the SEC's "EDGAR" system (or any successor electronic filing system) shall be deemed to be "filed" with the Trustee as of the time such documents are filed via the "EDGAR" system for purposes of this Section 4.03; *provided, however*, that the Trustee shall have no obligation whatsoever to determine whether or not such information, documents or reports have been filed pursuant to the "EDGAR" system (or its successor). Delivery of such information, documents and reports to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates).

(b) At any time when the Notes remain outstanding and constitute "restricted securities" under Rule 144, the Company will furnish to the Holders of the Notes and prospective investors, upon their request, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.

Section 4.04 Compliance Certificate.

(a) The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, within 100 days after the end of each fiscal year ending after the Issue Date, a certificate from the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer stating that a review of the activities of the Company and its Subsidiaries during the preceding fiscal year has been made under the supervision of the signing Officer with a view to determining whether the Company has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its obligations under this Indenture, and further stating, as to such Officer signing such certificate, that to the best of his or her knowledge, the Company has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled each and every condition and covenant contained in this Indenture and is not in default in the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Indenture (or, if a Default shall have occurred, describing all such Defaults of which he or she may have knowledge and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto).

(b) Upon the Company becoming aware of any Default that has occurred and is continuing under this Indenture, the Company shall promptly (which shall be no more than five Business Days following the date on which the Company becomes aware of such Default) send to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate specifying such event and what action the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

Section 4.05 Reserved.

Section 4.06 Stay, Extension and Usury Laws.

The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do

28

so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it shall not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law has been enacted.

Section 4.07 Limitation on Subsidiary Debt.

(a) The Company will not permit any of its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries to create, assume, incur, Guarantee or otherwise become liable for any Indebtedness (any such Indebtedness or Guarantee, "Subsidiary Debt"), without causing such Domestic Restricted Subsidiary to Guarantee the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes on an unsecured unsubordinated basis until such time as such Indebtedness or Guarantee, as the case may be, is no longer outstanding or in effect.

(b) Section 4.07(a) shall not apply to, and there shall be excluded from Subsidiary Debt in any computation under such restriction, Subsidiary Debt constituting:

(1) Subsidiary Debt of a Person existing at the time such Person is merged into or consolidated with or otherwise acquired by the Company or any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company or otherwise becomes a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company (or arising thereafter pursuant to contractual commitments entered into prior to such Person becoming a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary) or at the time of a sale, lease or other disposition of the properties and assets of such Person (or a division thereof) as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company (or arising thereafter pursuant to contractual commitments entered into prior to such Person becoming a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary) and is assumed by such Subsidiary, other than any increase in the amount of such Subsidiary Debt (including any increase in the amount of such Subsidiary Debt arising pursuant to contractual commitments entered into prior to such acquisition) incurred in contemplation thereof; *provided* that any such Subsidiary Debt is not Guaranteed by any other Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company (other than any Guarantee existing at the time of such merger, consolidation or sale, lease or other disposition of properties and assets and that was not issued in contemplation thereof);

(2) Subsidiary Debt owed to the Company or any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary or under Guarantees of any such Subsidiary Debt;

(3) Subsidiary Debt created, incurred, issued, assumed or Guaranteed to pay or finance the payment of all or any part of the purchase price or the cost of development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement of property, assets or equipment acquired or developed, operated, constructed, altered, repaired or improved by a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary, and any related transactional fees, costs and expenses, *provided* such Subsidiary Debt is created, incurred, issued, assumed or Guaranteed within 18 months (or in the case of any Subsidiary Debt supported by an export credit agency, 24 months) after the later of (i) the acquisition or the completion of any such development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement of such property, assets or equipment, whichever is later, or (ii) the placing into commercial operation of such Principal Property after the acquisition or completion of any such development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement (or, in each case, is incurred pursuant to firm commitment financing arrangements obtained within such period), and, *provided further*, that the outstanding amount of such Subsidiary Debt, without duplication, does not exceed 100% of the fair value of the property or equipment acquired or developed, operated, constructed, altered, repaired or improved at the time such Subsidiary Debt is incurred;

29

(4) Subsidiary Debt with respect to a Permitted Receivables Transaction;

(5) Subsidiary Debt permitted to be secured by Liens permitted by clauses (5) or (6) of the definition of Permitted Lien (whether or not such Subsidiary Debt is in fact secured by such Liens) and any Guarantees thereof; or

(6) Subsidiary Debt outstanding on the date of this Indenture and any extension, renewal, substitution, replacement, refinancing or refunding of any Subsidiary Debt existing on the date of this Indenture or referred to in clauses (1), (2), (3), (4) or (5); *provided* that any Subsidiary Debt incurred to so extend, renew, substitute, replace, refinance or refund shall be incurred within 12 months of the maturity, retirement or other repayment or prepayment (including any such repayment pursuant to amortization obligations with respect to such Subsidiary Debt) of the Subsidiary Debt referred to in this clause (6) or clauses (1), (2), (3), (4) or (5) above and the outstanding amount of the Subsidiary Debt incurred to

so extend, renew, substitute, replace, refinance or refund shall not exceed the outstanding amount of Subsidiary Debt being extended, renewed, substituted, replaced, refinanced or refunded plus any premiums or fees (including tender premiums) or other reasonable amounts payable, plus the amount of fees, expenses and other costs incurred, in connection with any such extension, renewal, substitution, replacement, refinancing or refunding.

(c) Notwithstanding Sections 4.07(a) and (b), any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company may create, assume, incur, Guarantee or otherwise become liable for Indebtedness that would otherwise be subject to Section 4.07(a), without Guaranteeing the Notes, if after giving effect thereto, Aggregate Debt does not exceed an amount equal to the greatest of (1) \$2.50 billion, (2) 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Company and (3) 1.75 times Consolidated EBITDA of the Company for the Measurement Period immediately preceding the date of the creation or incurrence of the Subsidiary Debt. Any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary also may, without Guaranteeing the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes, extend, renew, substitute, replace, refinance or refund any Subsidiary Debt permitted pursuant to the preceding sentence; *provided* that any Subsidiary Debt incurred to so extend, renew, substitute, replace, refinance or refund shall be incurred within 12 months of the maturity, retirement or other repayment or prepayment (including any such repayment pursuant to amortization obligations with respect to such Subsidiary Debt) of the Subsidiary Debt being extended, renewed, substituted, replaced, refinanced or refunded and the outstanding amount of the Subsidiary Debt incurred to so extend, renew, substitute, replace, refinance or refund shall not exceed the outstanding amount of Subsidiary Debt being extended, renewed, substituted, replaced, refinanced or refunded plus any premiums or fees (including tender premiums) or other reasonable amounts payable, plus the amount of fees, expenses and other costs incurred, in connection with any such extension, renewal, substitution, replacement, refinancing or refunding.

(d) For purposes of this Section 4.07, in the event that any Subsidiary Debt meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Subsidiary Debt in such Section, the Company, in its sole discretion, will classify, and may reclassify, such Subsidiary Debt and only be required to include the amount and type of such Subsidiary Debt in one of clauses (1) through (6) of Section 4.07(b) or Section 4.07(c), and Subsidiary Debt may be divided and classified and reclassified into more than one of the types of Subsidiary Debt described above. In addition, for purposes of calculating compliance with this Section 4.07, in no event will the amount of any Subsidiary Debt be required to be included more than once despite the fact more than one Person is or becomes liable with respect to any related Indebtedness (for example, and for avoidance of doubt, in the case where more than one Domestic Restricted Subsidiary incurs Subsidiary Debt or otherwise becomes liable for such Subsidiary Debt, the amount of such Subsidiary Debt shall only be included once for purposes of such calculations).

30

(e) Any Subsidiary of the Company required to Guarantee the Notes pursuant to Section 4.07(a) or that chooses to Guarantee the Notes shall (i) execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture substantially in the form of Exhibit B or in such other form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee pursuant to which such Subsidiary shall unconditionally Guarantee all of the Company's obligations under the Notes and this Indenture in respect of the Notes on the terms set forth in this Indenture and (ii) deliver to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel. The execution by such Subsidiary of a supplemental indenture pursuant to this Section 4.07(e) shall evidence the Guarantee of the Notes by such Subsidiary, whether or not the person signing as an officer of such Subsidiary still holds that office at the time of authentication of any Note. The delivery of any Note by the Trustee after authentication shall constitute due delivery of such Note Guarantee set forth in this Indenture on behalf of such Subsidiary. The Guarantee of the Notes by any Subsidiary will terminate upon:

(1) the release or discharge of the Indebtedness of or Guarantee by such Subsidiary that resulted in the obligation to Guarantee the Notes pursuant to Section 4.07(a) (or would have resulted in the creation of a Guarantee pursuant to Section 4.07(a) had such Guarantee not already been in place) (other than a discharge of (A) a Guarantee as a result of payment under such Guarantee or (B) Indebtedness as a result of the acceleration of such Indebtedness due to a default or event of default under the terms thereof);

(2) a sale or other disposition (including by way of consolidation or merger) of the Capital Stock of such Subsidiary such that such Subsidiary is no longer a Subsidiary of the Company;

(3) defeasance or discharge of the Notes, as provided under Article 8; or

(4) if such Subsidiary was not required to Guarantee the Notes pursuant to Section 4.07(a) but did so at its option, the request by such Subsidiary of release at any time; *provided* that after giving effect to such release the Company would be in compliance with the covenant set forth in this Section 4.07.

Upon delivery by the Company to the Trustee of an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, the Trustee will execute any documents reasonably required in order to evidence the release of any Subsidiary from its obligations under its Guarantee of the Notes.

Section 4.08 Limitation on Sale and Lease-back Transactions.

(a) The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries, to enter into any sale and lease-back transaction with respect to any Principal Property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, unless:

(1) such transaction was entered into prior to the Issue Date;

(2) such transaction was for the sale and leasing back to the Company or a Domestic Restricted Subsidiary by the Company or any Subsidiary of any Principal Property;

(3) such transaction involves a lease of a Principal Property executed by the time of or within 18 months (or in the case of any transaction supported by the credit of an export credit agency, 24 months) after the later of (i) the acquisition or the completion of any such development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement of such property, assets or equipment or (ii) the placing into commercial operation of such Principal Property after the

31

acquisition or completion of any such development, operation, construction, alteration, repair or improvement;

(4) such transaction involves a lease for not more than three years (or which may be terminated by the Company or the applicable Domestic Restricted Subsidiary within a period of not more than three years);

(5) the Company or the applicable Domestic Restricted Subsidiary would be entitled to incur Indebtedness secured by a Lien on the property to be leased in an amount equal to Attributable Debt with respect to such sale and lease-back transaction without equally and ratably securing the Notes pursuant to Section 4.09(a); or

(6) the Company or the applicable Domestic Restricted Subsidiary applies an amount equal to the net proceeds from the sale of the Principal Property to the purchase of other Principal Property or to the retirement, repurchase or other repayment or prepayment of Indebtedness within 365 calendar days before or after the effective date of any such sale and lease-back transaction; *provided* that in lieu of applying such amount to such retirement, repurchase, repayment or prepayment, the Company or any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary may deliver Notes to the trustee for cancellation, such Notes to be credited at the cost thereof to the Company or such Domestic Restricted Subsidiary.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 4.08(a), the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries may enter into any sale and lease-back transaction which would otherwise be subject to the foregoing restrictions if after giving effect thereto and at the time of determination, Aggregate Debt does not exceed an amount equal to the greatest of (1) \$2.50 billion, (2) 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Company and (3) 1.75 times Consolidated EBITDA of the Company for the Measurement Period immediately preceding the closing date of the sale and lease-back transaction.

Section 4.09 Limitation on Liens.

(a) The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries, to create or incur any Lien on any Principal Property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, in order to secure any Indebtedness, without effectively providing that the Notes shall be equally and ratably secured, until such time as such Indebtedness is no longer secured by such Lien, except Permitted Liens.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 4.09(a), the Company or any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company may, without equally and ratably securing the Notes, create or incur Liens which would otherwise be subject to the restrictions set forth in Section 4.09(a), if after giving effect thereto, Aggregate Debt does not exceed an amount equal to the greatest of (1) \$2.50 billion, (2) 15% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Company and (3) 1.75 times Consolidated EBITDA of the Company for the Measurement Period immediately preceding the date of the creation or incurrence of the Lien. The Company or any Domestic Restricted Subsidiary of the Company also may, without equally and ratably securing the Notes, create or incur Liens that extend, renew, substitute or replace (including successive extensions, renewals, substitutions or replacements), in whole or in part, any Lien permitted pursuant to this or the preceding sentence or that secure any extension, renewal, replacement, refinancing or refunding (including any successive extensions, renewals, replacements, refinancings or refundings) of any Indebtedness within 12 months of the maturity, retirement or other repayment or prepayment of the Indebtedness (including any such repayment pursuant to amortization obligations with respect to such Indebtedness) being extended, renewed, substituted, replaced, refinanced or refunded, which Indebtedness is secured by a Lien permitted pursuant to this or the preceding sentence.

(c) For purposes of this Section 4.09, (1) the creation of a Lien to secure Indebtedness which existed prior to the creation of such Lien will be deemed to involve Indebtedness in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the fair value (as determined in good faith by the Company) of the asset subjected to such Lien and (y) the principal amount secured by such Lien, and (2) in the event that a Lien meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Permitted Liens or Liens permitted by Section 4.09(b), the Company, in its sole discretion, will classify, and may reclassify, such Lien and only be required to include the amount and type of such Lien as a Permitted Lien or a Lien permitted by Section 4.09(b), and a Lien may be divided and classified and reclassified into more than one of such types of Liens. In addition, for purposes of calculating compliance with this Section 4.09, in no event will the amount of any Indebtedness or Liens securing any Indebtedness be required to be included more than once despite the fact more than one Person is or becomes liable with respect to such Indebtedness and despite the fact such Indebtedness is secured by the assets of more than one Person (for example, and for avoidance of doubt, in the case where there are Liens on assets of one or more of the Company and its Domestic Restricted Subsidiaries securing any Indebtedness, the amount of such Indebtedness secured shall only be included once for purposes of such calculations).

Section 4.10 Corporate Existence.

Subject to Article 5, the Company shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect (1) its corporate existence and (2) the rights (charter and statutory), licenses and franchises of the Company; *provided* that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right, license or franchise if the Company in good faith shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

Section 4.11 Offer to Repurchase Upon Change of Control Triggering Event.

(a) An “Offer to Purchase” means an offer by the Company to purchase Notes as required by this Indenture. An Offer to Purchase must be made by written offer (the “offer”) sent to the Holders. The Company will notify the Trustee at least 5 days (or such shorter period as is acceptable to the Trustee) prior to sending the offer to Holders of its obligation to make an Offer to Purchase, and the offer will be sent by the Company or, at the Company’s written request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

(b) The offer must include or state the following, which shall (where applicable) be the terms of the Offer to Purchase:

- (1) the provision of this Indenture pursuant to which the Offer to Purchase is being made;
- (2) the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes offered to be purchased by the Company pursuant to the Offer to Purchase (the “purchase amount”);
- (3) the purchase price, including the portion thereof representing accrued and unpaid interest (the “Purchase Price”);

(4) an expiration date (the "Offer Expiration Date") not less than 30 days or more than 60 days after the date of the offer, and a settlement date for purchase (the "purchase date") not more than five Business Days after the Offer Expiration Date;

33

(5) that a Holder may tender all or any portion of its Notes pursuant to an Offer to Purchase, subject to the requirement that any portion of a Note tendered must be in minimum denominations of \$2,000 principal amount and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof;

(6) the place or places where Notes are to be surrendered for tender pursuant to the Offer to Purchase;

(7) that each Holder electing to tender a Note pursuant to the offer will be required to surrender such Note at the place or places specified in the offer prior to the close of business on the expiration date (such Note being, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, duly endorsed or accompanied by a duly executed written instrument of transfer);

(8) that interest on any Note not tendered, or tendered but not purchased by the Company pursuant to the Offer to Purchase, will continue to accrue;

(9) that on the purchase date the Purchase Price will become due and payable on each Note accepted for purchase pursuant to the Offer to Purchase, and interest on Notes purchased will cease to accrue on and after the purchase date;

(10) that Holders are entitled to withdraw Notes tendered by giving notice, which must be received by the Company, as applicable, or the Trustee not later than the close of business on the Offer Expiration Date, setting forth the name of the Holder, the principal amount of the tendered Notes, the certificate number of the tendered Notes and a statement that the Holder is withdrawing all or a portion of the tender;

(11) a statement that if Notes in an aggregate principal amount less than or equal to the purchase amount are duly tendered and not withdrawn pursuant to the Offer to Purchase, the Company will purchase all such Notes;

(12) a statement that if any Note is purchased in part, new Notes equal in principal amount to the unpurchased portion of the Note will be issued; and

(13) a statement that if any Note contains a CUSIP number, no representation is being made as to the correctness of the CUSIP number either as printed on the Notes or as contained in the offer and that the Holder should rely only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes.

(c) Prior to the purchase date the Company will accept tendered Notes for purchase as required by the Offer to Purchase and deliver to the Trustee all Notes so accepted together with an Officers' Certificate specifying which Notes have been accepted for purchase. On the purchase date the Purchase Price will become due and payable on each Note accepted for purchase, and interest on Notes purchased will cease to accrue on and after the purchase date. The Trustee will promptly return to Holders any Notes not accepted for purchase and send to Holders new Notes equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of any Notes accepted for purchase in part.

(d) The Company will comply with Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and all other applicable laws in making any Offer to Purchase, and the above procedures will be deemed modified as necessary to permit such compliance. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with provisions of this Indenture, the Company will comply with the applicable

34

securities laws and regulations and will be deemed to have complied with its obligations described in this Indenture by virtue of such compliance.

(e) Not later than 60 days following Change of Control Triggering Event, unless the Company has exercised its right to redeem all of the Notes pursuant to Section 3.07, the Company will make an Offer to Purchase all of the outstanding Notes at a Purchase Price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the purchase date.

(f) The Company will not be required to make an Offer to Purchase following a Change of Control Triggering Event if (1) a third party makes the Offer to Purchase in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in this Indenture applicable to an Offer to Purchase made by the Company and purchases all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Offer to Purchase or (2) a notice of redemption has been given pursuant to Section 3.07.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, an Offer to Purchase may be made in advance of a Change of Control Triggering Event, conditional upon the applicable Change of Control, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time of making of such Offer to Purchase.

(h) Other than as specifically provided in this Section 4.11, any purchase pursuant to this Section 4.11 shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Sections 3.02, 3.05 and 3.06.

Section 4.12 Further Instruments and Acts.

Upon request of the Trustee, the Company will execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purpose of this Indenture.

Section 4.13 Additional Interest Notice.

In the event that the Company is required to or elects to pay Additional Interest to Holders of Notes, the Company will provide written notice (“Additional Interest Notice”) to the Trustee of its obligation to pay Additional Interest no later than fifteen days prior to the proposed payment date for the Additional Interest, and the Additional Interest Notice shall set forth the amount of Additional Interest to be paid by the Company on such payment date. The Trustee shall not at any time be under any duty or responsibility to any Holder of Notes to determine whether or how much Additional Interest is due, or with respect to the nature, extent, or calculation of the amount of Additional Interest owed, or with respect to the method employed in such calculation of the Additional Interest and the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely on such Additional Interest Notice.

ARTICLE 5

SUCCESSORS

Section 5.01 Consolidation, Merger and Conveyance, Transfer and Lease of Assets.

(a) The Company may not consolidate with or merge with or into, or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person, in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, unless:

35

(1) either (i) the Person formed by or surviving such consolidation or merger is the Company or (ii) the Person (if other than the Company) formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the Person which acquires by conveyance or transfer, or which leases, all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company (the “Successor Company”), is an entity organized under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia;

(2) in any such transaction in which there is a Successor Company, the Successor Company expressly assumes the Company’s obligations with respect to the Notes and this Indenture pursuant to a supplemental indenture;

(3) immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no Event of Default and no Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(4) in any such transaction in which there is a Successor Company, the Company or the Successor Company has delivered to the trustee the certificates and opinions required under this Indenture.

Section 5.02 Successor Entity Substituted.

Upon any consolidation of the Company with, or merger of the Company into, any other Person or any conveyance, transfer or lease of all or substantially all the properties and assets of the Company to a Successor Company in accordance with the conditions described in Section 5.01, the Successor Company shall succeed to and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such Successor Company had been named as the Company and thereafter, except in the case of a lease, the predecessor Person shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Notes.

ARTICLE 6

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01 Events of Default.

Each of the following is an “Event of Default” under this Indenture:

(a) failure by the Company to pay principal or premium, if any, on any Note when due at maturity, upon redemption or otherwise (including the failure to pay the repurchase price for Notes tendered pursuant to an Offer to Purchase);

(b) failure by the Company to pay any interest (including Additional Interest) on any Note for 30 calendar days after the interest becomes due;

(c) failure by the Company to comply with Section 4.11 in connection with a Change of Control Triggering Event and such failure continues for a period of 30 calendar days;

(d) failure by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to perform, or breach by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of, any other covenant, agreement or condition in this Indenture for 90 calendar days after either the trustee or holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have given the Company written notice of the breach in the manner required by this Indenture;

36

(e) the Company or any Significant Subsidiary, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Debtor Relief Law:

(1) commences proceedings to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent;

(2) consents to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking an arrangement of debt, reorganization, dissolution, winding up or relief under applicable Debtor Relief Laws;

(3) consents to the appointment of a receiver, interim receiver, receiver and manager, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of it or for all or substantially all of its property; or

(4) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;

(f) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Debtor Relief Law that:

(1) is for relief against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary in a proceeding in which the Company or any Significant Subsidiary is to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent;

(2) appoints a receiver, interim receiver, receiver and manager, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary, or for all or substantially all of the property of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary; or

(3) orders the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary;

and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 consecutive days;

provided that, in the cases of the foregoing clauses (e) and (f), (i) such event or circumstance is either (x) a voluntary proceeding or results therefrom or (y) under or pursuant to the laws of such Person's jurisdiction of incorporation or organization or the jurisdiction in which its head office is located or the laws of the jurisdictions in which all or substantially all its assets are located, and (ii) in no event shall any such event or circumstance constitute an Event of Default if such event or circumstance is a result of a bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar proceeding with respect such Person or its assets or business that was ongoing or in process at the time such Person became a Subsidiary of the Company (including any alternate proceedings) or other such proceedings that are in the nature of either a continuation or extension thereof.

Section 6.02 Acceleration.

(a) If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(e) or Section 6.01(f) with respect to the Company) occurs and is continuing, then and in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes may declare the principal of the Notes and any accrued interest on the Notes to be due and payable immediately by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders); *provided, however*, that after such acceleration, but before a judgment or decree based on acceleration, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes may

37

rescind and annul such acceleration if such rescission and annulment would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction and all Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of accelerated principal of or interest on the Notes, have been cured or waived as provided in this Indenture.

(b) If an Event of Default described in Section 6.01(e) or Section 6.01(f) with respect to the Company occurs and is continuing, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest that is both accrued and unpaid on all the Notes will become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holders.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company so elects, the sole remedy of the Holders for a failure to comply with any obligations the Company may have or is deemed to have pursuant to Section 314(a)(1) of the Trust Indenture Act or the Company's failure to comply with Section 4.03 will for the first 180 days after the occurrence of such failure consist exclusively of the right to receive Additional Interest on the Notes at a rate per annum equal to 0.25% for the first 180 days after the occurrence of such failure. The Additional Interest will accrue on all outstanding Notes from and including the date on which such failure first occurs until such violation is cured or waived and shall be payable on each relevant Interest Payment Date to Holders of record on the regular Record Date immediately preceding the Interest Payment Date. On the 181st day after such failure (if such violation is not cured or waived prior to such 181st day), such failure will then constitute an Event of Default without any further notice or lapse of time and the Notes will be subject to acceleration as provided above. If the Company elects to pay Additional Interest pursuant to this clause (c), the Company will notify the Trustee at least three (3) Business Days before the Notes are eligible for acceleration pursuant to Section 6.02(a).

(d) The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may waive all past defaults (except with respect to nonpayment of principal, premium or interest) and rescind any acceleration with respect to such defaults and its consequences if (1) rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction and (2) all existing Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes that have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived.

Section 6.03 Other Remedies.

(a) If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy to collect the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes or this Indenture.

(b) The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder of a Note in exercising any right or remedy accruing upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. All remedies are cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

Section 6.04 Waiver of Past Defaults.

The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes by written notice to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any existing or past Default and its consequences hereunder, except:

38

(1) a continuing Default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, any Note held by a non-consenting Holder (including any Note which is required to have been purchased pursuant to an Offer to Purchase); and

(2) a Default with respect to a provision that under Section 9.02 cannot be amended without the consent of each Holder affected,

provided, however, that, subject to Section 6.02, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may rescind an acceleration and its consequences, including any related payment default that resulted from such acceleration. Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.05 Control by Majority.

The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes are given the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture or that the Trustee determines in good faith is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other Holder, is otherwise contrary to applicable law, or that would involve the Trustee in personal liability or expense for which the Trustee has not received an indemnity or security against loss, liability or expense satisfactory to it, and the Trustee may take any other action it deems proper which is not inconsistent with any such direction received from the Holders.

Section 6.06 Limitation on Suits.

(a) No Holder of any Note will have any right to institute any proceeding with respect to this Indenture or for any remedy thereunder, unless (1) such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default, (2) the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes shall have made written request to the Trustee, (3) such Holder or Holders offer and, if accepted, provide indemnity or security satisfactory to the Trustee, to institute such proceeding as Trustee, (4) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after receipt of the request and the offer of indemnity or security and (5) the Trustee shall not have received from the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes a direction inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period. Such limitations do not apply to a suit instituted by a Holder of a Note directly (as opposed to through the Trustee) for enforcement of payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on such Note on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Note.

(b) A Holder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders).

Section 6.07 Rights of Holders to Receive Payment.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on its Note, on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Note (including in connection with an Offer to Purchase), or to bring suit for the

enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee.

If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a) or Section 6.01(b) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company for the whole amount of principal of and premium, if any, and interest remaining unpaid to but not including the date of payment on the Notes, together with interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, interest and such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel.

Section 6.09 Restoration of Rights and Remedies.

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceedings, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceedings has been instituted.

Section 6.10 Rights and Remedies Cumulative.

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes in Section 2.07, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy are, to the extent permitted by law, cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 6.11 Delay or Omission Not Waiver.

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

Section 6.12 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.

The Trustee may file proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and the Holders of the Notes allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company, its creditors or its property and is entitled and empowered to participate as a member in any official committee of creditors appointed in such matter and to collect, receive and distribute any money or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims. Any custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the

40

reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.07 out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a Lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties that the Holders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

Section 6.13 Priorities.

If the Trustee collects any money or property pursuant to this Article 6, it shall pay out the money in the following order:

- (a) first, to the Trustee and its agents and attorneys for amounts due under Section 7.07, including payment of all compensation, expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and the costs and expenses of collection;
- (b) second, to Holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, and interest respectively; and
- (c) third, to the Company or to such party as a court of competent jurisdiction shall direct, if applicable.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Holders pursuant to this Section 6.13. Promptly after any record date is set pursuant to this paragraph, the Trustee shall cause notice of such record date and payment date to be given to the Company and to each Holder in the manner set forth in Section 10.02.

Section 6.14 Undertaking for Costs.

In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as a Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in such suit to file an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.14 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 6.07, or a suit by Holders of more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes.

41

ARTICLE 7

TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 Duties of Trustee.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(1) the duties of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture and the Trustee need perform only those duties that are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no others, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(2) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. However, in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall examine the certificates and opinions to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(c) The Trustee may not be relieved from liabilities for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(1) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section 7.01;

(2) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it is proved in a court of competent jurisdiction that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(3) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.05.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture that in any way relates to the Trustee is subject to Section 7.01 and Section 7.02.

(e) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders unless the Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

(f) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Company. Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

42

Section 7.02 Rights of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely upon any document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper Person. The Trustee need not investigate any fact or matter stated in the document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Company and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it shall require an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel subject to the other provisions of this Indenture. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such Officers' Certificate or Opinion of Counsel. The Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.

(c) The Trustee may act through its attorneys and agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any agent or attorney appointed with due care.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it believes to be authorized or within the rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture.

(e) Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, any demand, request, direction or notice from the Company shall be sufficient if signed by an Officer of the Company.

(f) None of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity or security satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it.

(g) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the existence of a Default or Event of Default, the Notes and this Indenture.

(h) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(i) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.

(j) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver an Officers' Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officers' Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to

43

sign an Officers' Certificate, including any Person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(k) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder.

Section 7.03 Individual Rights of Trustee.

The Trustee in its individual or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Company or any Affiliate of the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Agent may do the same with like rights. However, in the event that the Trustee acquires any conflicting interest it must eliminate such conflict within 90 days, apply to the SEC for permission to continue or resign. Any Agent may do the same with like rights and duties. The Trustee is also subject to Section 7.10 and 7.11.

Section 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer.

The Trustee shall not be responsible for and makes no representation as to the validity or adequacy of this Indenture or the Notes, it shall not be accountable for the Company's use of the proceeds from the Notes or any money paid to the Company or upon the Company's direction under any provision of this Indenture, it shall not be responsible for the use or application of any money received by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee, and it shall not be responsible for any statement or recital herein or any statement in the Notes or any other document in connection with the sale of the Notes or pursuant to this Indenture other than its certificate of authentication.

Section 7.05 Notice of Defaults.

If a Default occurs and is continuing and if it is known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall send to each Holder a notice of the Default within 90 days after it occurs. Except in the case of an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a) or Section 6.01(b), the Trustee may withhold from the Holders notice of any continuing Default if the Trustee determines in good faith that withholding the notice is in the interest of the Holders. The Trustee shall not be deemed to know of any Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is such a Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee.

Section 7.06 Reports by Trustee to Holders of the Notes.

(a) Within 60 days after each December 31, beginning with the December 31 following the Issue Date, and for so long as Notes remain outstanding, the Trustee shall send to the Holders of the Notes a brief report dated as of such reporting date that complies with Trust Indenture Act Section 313(a) (but if no event described in Trust Indenture Act Section 313(a) has occurred within the twelve months preceding the reporting date, no report need be transmitted). The Trustee also shall comply with Trust Indenture Act Section 313(b)(2). The Trustee shall also transmit all reports as required by Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c).

(b) A copy of each report at the time of its sending to the Holders shall be sent to the Company and filed with each national securities exchange on which the Notes are listed in accordance with Trust Indenture Act Section 313(d). The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in the event the Notes are listed on any national securities exchange, and of any delisting thereof.

44

Section 7.07 Compensation and Indemnity.

(a) The Company shall pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation for its acceptance of this Indenture and services hereunder as the parties shall agree in writing from time to time. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company shall reimburse the Trustee promptly upon request for all reasonable disbursements, advances and expenses incurred or made by it in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation, disbursements and expenses of the Trustee's agents and counsel. The Trustee shall provide the Company reasonable notice of any expenditure not in the ordinary course of business.

(b) The Company shall indemnify the Trustee for, and hold each of the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee, its officers, directors, employees and agents harmless against, any and all loss, damage, claims, liability or expense (including attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by it in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust and the performance of its duties hereunder (including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture against the Company (including this Section 7.07)) or defending itself against any claim whether asserted by any Holder, the Company or any other Person, or liability in connection with the acceptance, exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder. The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of its obligations hereunder. The Company shall defend the claim and the Trustee may have separate counsel and the Company shall pay the fees and expenses of such counsel. The Company need not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense incurred by the Trustee through the Trustee's own willful misconduct or negligence.

(c) The obligations of the Company under this Section 7.07 shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or the earlier resignation or removal of the Trustee.

(d) When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default specified in Sections 6.01(e) or 6.01(f) occurs, the expenses and the compensation for the services (including the fees and expenses of its agents and counsel) are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any Debtor Relief Law.

(e) To secure the Company's payment obligations in this Section 7.07, the Trustee shall have a Lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, except that held in trust to pay principal, premium, if any, and interest on particular Notes. Such Lien shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or the earlier resignation or removal of the Trustee.

Section 7.08 Replacement of Trustee.

(a) A resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee shall become effective only upon the successor Trustee's acceptance of appointment as provided in this Section 7.08. The Trustee may resign in writing at any time by giving 30 days' prior notice of such resignation to the Company and be discharged from the trust hereby created by so notifying the Company. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Trustee and the Company in writing. The Company may remove the Trustee if:

(1) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.10;

45

(2) the Trustee is adjudged a bankrupt or an insolvent or an order for relief is entered with respect to the Trustee under any Debtor Relief Law;

(3) a receiver or public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or

(4) the Trustee becomes incapable of acting.

(b) If the Trustee resigns or is removed or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. Within one year after the successor Trustee takes office, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may appoint a successor Trustee to replace the successor Trustee appointed by the Company.

(c) If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee (at the Company's expense), the Company or the Holders of at least 10% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(d) If the Trustee, after written request by any Holder who has been a Holder for at least six months, fails to comply with Section 7.10, such Holder may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Company. Thereupon, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall send a notice of its succession to Holders. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee; *provided* all sums owing to the Trustee hereunder have been paid and subject to the Lien provided for in Section 7.07. Notwithstanding replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.08, the Company's obligations under Section 7.07 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

(f) As used in this Section 7.08, the term "Trustee" shall also include each Agent.

Section 7.09 Successor Trustee by Merger, etc.

If the Trustee consolidates, merges or converts into, or transfers all or substantially all of its corporate trust business to, another corporation or national banking association, the successor corporation or national banking association without any further act shall be the successor Trustee, subject to Section 7.10.

Section 7.10 Eligibility; Disqualification.

(a) There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder that is a corporation or national banking association organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state thereof that is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trustee power, that is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authorities and that has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition.

(b) This Indenture shall always have a Trustee who satisfies the requirements of Trust Indenture Act Sections 310(a)(1), (2) and (5). The Trustee is subject to Trust Indenture Act Section 310(b).

Section 7.11 Preferential Collection of Claims Against the Company.

The Trustee is subject to Trust Indenture Act Section 311(a), excluding any creditor relationship listed in Trust Indenture Act Section 311(b). A Trustee who has resigned or been removed shall be subject to Trust Indenture Act Section 311(a) to the extent indicated therein.

ARTICLE 8

DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE

Section 8.01 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

The Company may terminate its obligations under this Indenture and the Notes when:

(a) either:

(1) all the Notes that have been authenticated and delivered have been accepted by the Trustee for cancellation (other than any Notes which shall have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which shall have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.07); or

(2) (x) all outstanding Notes issued under this Indenture have become due and payable; (y) all outstanding Notes issued under this Indenture have or will become due and payable at the Stated Maturity within one year; or (z) all outstanding Notes issued under this Indenture are subject to redemption within one year (and the Company shall have entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption), and in each case, the Company shall have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds for the purpose of making payments to the Holders under this Indenture an amount (which may include Governmental Obligations), dedicated solely to the benefit of the Holders, sufficient to pay and discharge all outstanding Notes issued under this Indenture on the Stated Maturity or the scheduled date of redemption; and

(b) the Company shall have paid or caused to be paid all other sums then due and payable under this Indenture; and

(c) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that all conditions precedent under this Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

If the foregoing conditions are met, the Trustee, on demand and at the cost and expense of the Company, shall execute such instruments prepared by the Company acknowledging such satisfaction of and discharging this Indenture and the Notes except as to:

- (i) rights of registration of transfer and exchange of Notes;
- (ii) the Company's right of optional redemption;
- (iii) substitution of mutilated, defaced, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes;
- (iv) rights of Holders to receive payment of the principal amount, premium (if any) and interest when due and payable, solely out of the trust created pursuant to this Section 8.01;

47

- (v) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee, and the Company's obligations in connection therewith; and
- (vi) the rights of the Holders as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property so deposited with the Trustee payable to all or any of them; and the rights of the Company to be repaid any money pursuant to Section 8.05 and Section 8.06.

Section 8.02 Legal Defeasance.

Upon making the deposit referred to in Section 8.02(a), the Company will be deemed to have paid and the Company will be discharged from its obligations in respect of the Notes and this Indenture, other than their obligations in Article 2 and Sections 4.01, 4.02, 7.07, 7.08 and as set forth in clauses (i) through (vi) of Section 8.01; *provided* that the following conditions have been satisfied:

(a) the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds for the purpose of making the following payments, dedicated solely to the benefit of the holders of the Notes in cash or Governmental Obligations or a combination thereof (other than moneys repaid by the Trustee or any Paying Agent to the Company in accordance with Section 8.06) in each case sufficient without reinvestment, in the written opinion of an internationally recognized firm of independent public accountants to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee to pay and discharge, all of the principal, premium (if any) and interest when the same becomes due and payable at Stated Maturity, upon optional redemption, upon required repurchase or otherwise or if the Company has made irrevocable arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the Company's name and at the Company's expense;

(b) unless the Notes have become due and payable or will become due and payable at Stated Maturity or upon redemption within one year and, in the case of redemption, the Company has entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name of the Trustee, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that, as a result of an IRS ruling or a change in applicable U.S. federal income tax law, the holders of the Notes will not recognize gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit, defeasance and discharge to be effected and will be subject to the same federal income tax as would be the case if the deposit, defeasance and discharge did not occur,

(c) no Default with respect to the outstanding Notes has occurred and is continuing at the time of such deposit after giving effect to the deposit;

(d) the defeasance will not cause the Trustee to have a conflicting interest within the meaning of the Trust Indenture Act, assuming all Notes were in default within the meaning of such Act;

(e) the deposit will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other material agreement or material instrument (other than this Indenture and the Notes) to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound; and

(f) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, in each case stating that all conditions precedent provided for herein relating to the defeasance have been complied with.

Upon and following the satisfaction of the foregoing conditions, the Trustee upon request will acknowledge in writing the discharge of the Company's obligations under the Notes and this Indenture except for the surviving obligations specified above.

48

Section 8.03 Covenant Defeasance.

Upon making the deposit referred to in Section 8.02(a), the failure of the Company to perform the obligations set forth in Sections 4.03, 4.07, 4.08, 4.09, 4.11, and the events described in Sections 6.01(c) and 6.01(d) will no longer constitute an Event of Default; *provided* that the following conditions have been satisfied:

(a) the Company has complied with clauses (a), (c), (d), (e), and (f) of Section 8.02; and

(b) unless the Notes have become due and payable or will become due and payable at Stated Maturity or upon redemption within one year and, in the case of redemption, the Company has entered into arrangements reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name of the Company, the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the holders of the Notes will not recognize gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit and covenant defeasance to be effected and will be subject to the same federal income tax as would be the case if the deposit and covenant defeasance did not occur,

Except as specifically stated above, none of the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes will be discharged pursuant to this Section 8.03.

Section 8.04 Application by Trustee of Funds Deposited for Payment of Notes.

Subject to Section 8.06, all moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Sections 8.01, 8.02 and 8.03 shall be held in trust and applied by it to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent), to the Holders of the particular Notes for the payment or redemption of which such moneys or Governmental Obligations have been deposited with the Trustee, of all sums due and to become due thereon for principal, premium (if any) and interest. Such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

Section 8.05 Repayment of Moneys Held by Paying Agent.

In connection with the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to the Notes, all moneys held by any Paying Agent under the provisions of this Indenture at the time of such satisfaction and discharge shall, upon demand of the Company, be repaid to the Company or paid to the Trustee and thereupon such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such moneys or Governmental Obligations.

Section 8.06 Return of Moneys Held by Trustee and Paying Agent Unclaimed for Two Years.

Subject to applicable abandoned property law, any moneys or Governmental Obligations deposited with or paid to the Trustee or any Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of or premium (if any) on or interest on any Note and not applied but remaining unclaimed for two years after the date upon which such principal, premium or interest shall have become due and payable, shall, at the Company's request, be repaid to the Company by the Trustee or such Paying Agent, and the Holder of the Note shall, unless otherwise required by mandatory provisions of applicable escheat or abandoned or unclaimed property laws, thereafter look only to the Company for any payment which such Holder may be entitled to collect, and all liability of the Trustee or any Paying Agent with respect to such moneys shall thereupon cease.

49

Section 8.07 Reinstatement.

If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply any U.S. dollars or Government Obligations in accordance with Section 8.01, 8.02 or 8.03, as the case may be, by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, then the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 8.01, 8.02 or 8.03 until such time as the Trustee or Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such money in accordance with Section 8.01, 8.02 or 8.03, as the case may be; *provided* that, if the Company makes any payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest on any Note following the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders to receive such payment from the money held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

ARTICLE 9

AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER

Section 9.01 Without Consent of Holders.

Notwithstanding Section 9.02, without the consent of any Holder, the Company and the Trustee at any time and from time to time, may amend this Indenture and/or the Notes to:

- (a) evidence the succession of another corporation to the Company or successive successions and the assumption of the covenants, agreements and obligations of the Company by a successor;
- (b) add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of the Notes or to surrender any of its rights or powers;
- (c) add Events of Default for the benefit of Holders of the Notes;
- (d) add to, change or eliminate any provision of this Indenture applying to the Notes, *provided* that the Company deems such action necessary or advisable and that such action does not adversely affect the interests of any Holder of the Notes;
- (e) evidence and provide for a successor Trustee or to add to or change any provisions to the extent necessary to appoint a separate Trustee for the Notes;
- (f) cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency under this Indenture;
- (g) supplement any provisions of this Indenture necessary to defease and discharge the Notes or this Indenture otherwise in accordance with the defeasance or discharge provisions, as the case may be, of this Indenture, or to make other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture; *provided* that such action does not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of any Notes in any material respect;
- (h) to add to, change or eliminate any provisions of this Indenture to comply with the provisions of the DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream or the Trustee with respect to provisions of this Indenture or the Notes relating to transfers or exchanges of Notes or beneficial interests in the Notes;

50

- (i) to provide collateral security for the Notes or to release collateral in accordance with Section 4.09;

- (j) to provide for or release guarantors in accordance with Section 4.07;

(k) to provide for the issuance of Additional Notes ranking equally with the Notes in all respects (other than the payment of interest accruing prior to the issue date of such Additional Notes or except for the first payment of interest following the issue date of such Additional Notes); or

(l) conform any provision to the “Description of Notes” contained in the Offering Memorandum.

Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders.

The Company and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders under this Indenture with the written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes affected by such supplemental indenture; *provided, however*, that, no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each outstanding Note affected thereby,

(a) reduce the rates of or changes the time for payment of interest on any Notes;

(b) reduce the principal amount of, or change the Stated Maturity of, any Notes;

(c) reduce the Redemption Price, including upon a Change of Control Triggering Event, of any Notes or amend or modify in any manner adverse to the Holders thereof the Company’s obligation to make such payments;

(d) change the currency of payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest;

(e) reduce the quorum requirements under this Indenture;

(f) reduce the percentage in principal amount of outstanding Notes, the consent of whose Holders is required for modification of this Indenture, for waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture, for waiver of certain defaults or consent to take any action;

(g) adversely affect the ranking of the Notes;

(h) waive any default in the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest; or

(i) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on the Notes.

Section 9.03 Reserved.

Section 9.04 Revocation and Effect of Consents.

(a) Until an amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective, a consent to it by a Holder of a Note is a continuing consent by the Holder of a Note and every subsequent Holder of a Note or portion of a Note that evidences the same debt as the consenting Holder’s Note, even if notation of the consent is not made on any Note. However, any such Holder of a Note or subsequent Holder of a Note may revoke the consent as to its Note if the Trustee receives written notice of revocation before the date

the waiver, supplement or amendment becomes effective. An amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective in accordance with its terms and thereafter binds every Holder.

(b) The Company may, but shall not be obligated to, fix a record date pursuant to Section 1.05 for the purpose of determining the Holders entitled to consent to any amendment, supplement, or waiver.

Section 9.05 Notation on or Exchange of Notes.

(a) The Trustee may place an appropriate notation about an amendment, supplement or waiver on any Note thereafter authenticated. The Company in exchange for all Notes may issue and the Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Authentication Order, authenticate new Notes that reflect the amendment, supplement or waiver.

(b) Failure to make the appropriate notation or issue a new Note shall not affect the validity and effect of such amendment, supplement or waiver.

Section 9.06 Trustee to Sign Amendments, etc.

The Trustee shall sign any amendment, supplement or waiver authorized pursuant to this Article 9 if the amendment, supplement or waiver does not adversely affect the rights, duties, liabilities or immunities of the Trustee. In executing any amendment, supplement or waiver, the Trustee shall receive and (subject to Section 7.01) shall be fully protected in conclusively relying upon, in addition to the documents required by Section 10.04, an Officers’ Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel (which may contain customary qualifications) stating that the execution of such amended or supplemental indenture complies with the provisions hereof and such amended or supplemental indenture is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company or guarantor (as applicable), enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

ARTICLE 10
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Reserved.

Section 10.02 Notices.

(a) Any notice or communication by the Company or the Trustee to the others is duly given if in writing and (1) delivered in person, (2) mailed by first-class mail (certified or registered, return receipt requested) or overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery or (3) sent by facsimile or electronic transmission, to the others' addresses:

If to the Company:

c/o Micron Technology, Inc.
8000 South Federal Way
Boise, Idaho 83716-9632 100
Fax No.: (208) 368-4540
Attention: General Counsel

With a copy to:

Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, Professional Corporation

52

650 Page Mill Road
Palo Alto, California 94304-1050
Fax No: (650) 493-6811
Attention: John A. Fore

If to the Trustee:

c/o U.S. Bank National Association
Corporate Trust Services
633 West Fifth Street, 24th Floor
Los Angeles, California 90071
Fax No: (213) 615-6197
Attention: Paula Oswald (Micron Technology, Inc. 5.625% Senior Notes due 2026)

The Company, or the Trustee, by notice to the others, may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(b) All notices and communications (other than those sent to Holders) shall be deemed to have been duly given: at the time delivered by hand, if personally delivered; on the first date of which publication is made if by publication; five calendar days after being deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, if mailed by first-class mail; the next Business Day after timely delivery to the courier, if mailed by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery; when receipt acknowledged, if sent by facsimile or electronic transmission; *provided* that any notice or communication delivered to the Trustee shall be deemed effective upon actual receipt thereof.

(c) Subject to Section 10.02(e), any notice or communication to a Holder shall be mailed by first-class mail (certified or registered, return receipt requested) or by overnight air courier guaranteeing next day delivery to its address shown on the Note Register. Any notice or communication shall also be so mailed to any Person described in Trust Indenture Act Section 313(c), to the extent required by the Trust Indenture Act. Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders.

(d) Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

(e) Where this Indenture provides for notice of any event to a Holder of a Global Note, such notice shall be sufficiently given if given to the Depository for such Note (or its designee), pursuant to the applicable procedures of such Depository, if any, prescribed for the giving of such notice.

(f) The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon notice, instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured facsimile or electronic .pdf transmission; *provided, however*, that (1) the party providing such written notice, instructions or directions, subsequent to such transmission of written instructions, shall provide the originally executed instructions or directions to the Trustee in a timely manner, and (2) such originally executed notice, instructions or directions shall be signed by an authorized representative of the party providing such notice, instructions or directions. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reasonable

53

reliance upon and compliance with such notice, instructions or directions notwithstanding such notice, instructions or directions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent notice, instructions or directions.

(g) If a notice or communication is sent in the manner provided above within the time prescribed, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

(h) If the Company mails a notice or communication to Holders, it shall mail a copy to the Trustee and each Agent at the same time.

Section 10.03 Communication by Holders with Other Holders.

Holders may communicate pursuant to Trust Indenture Act Section 312(b) with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Notes. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of Trust Indenture Act Section 312(c).

Section 10.04 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent.

Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee:

- (1) an Officers' Certificate in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 10.05) stating that, in the opinion of the signer(s), all conditions precedent and covenants, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been satisfied; *provided* that no Officers' Certificate shall be required in connection with the issuance of Notes on the Issue Date; and
- (2) an Opinion of Counsel in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee (which shall include the statements set forth in Section 10.05 and which may contain customary qualifications) stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent and covenants have been complied with; *provided* that no such Opinion of Counsel shall be required in connection with the issuance of Notes on the Issue Date and any Opinion of Counsel may rely as to factual matters on an Officers' Certificate.

Section 10.05 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion.

Each certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than a certificate provided pursuant to Section 4.04) shall include:

- (1) a statement that the Person making such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition;
- (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (3) a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him or her to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with (and, in the case of an Opinion of Counsel, may be limited to reliance on an Officers' Certificate as to matters of fact); and
- (4) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 10.06 Rules by Trustee and Agents.

The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders. The Registrar or Paying Agent may make reasonable rules and set reasonable requirements for its functions.

Section 10.07 No Personal Liability of Stockholders, Partners, Officers or Directors.

No director, officer, employee, stockholder, general or limited partner or incorporator, past, present or future, of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, as such or in such capacity, shall have any personal liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes or this Indenture by reason of his, her or its status as such director, officer, employee, stockholder, general or limited partner or incorporator.

Each Holder of Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the issuance of the Notes.

Section 10.08 Governing Law.

THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES AND ANY GUARANTEE WILL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 10.09 Waiver of Jury Trial.

EACH OF THE ISSUER AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 10.10 Force Majeure.

In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations under this Indenture arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its reasonable control, including without limitation strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software or hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 10.11 No Adverse Interpretation of Other Agreements.

This Indenture may not be used to interpret any other indenture, loan or debt agreement of the Company or its Subsidiaries or of any other Person. Any such indenture, loan or debt agreement may not be used to interpret this Indenture.

Section 10.12 Successors.

Section 10.13 Severability.

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 10.14 Counterpart Originals.

The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or .pdf transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or .pdf shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 10.15 Table of Contents, Headings, etc.

The Table of Contents, Cross-Reference Table and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Indenture and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 10.16 U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.

To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust or other legal entity the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify its formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation. The parties each agree to provide all such information and documentation as to themselves as requested by the Trustee to ensure compliance with federal law.

Section 10.17 Reserved.

[Signatures on following page]

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

By: /s/ Mark W. Adams
Name: Mark W. Adams
Title: President

[Signature Page to 2026 Indenture]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: /s/ Paula Oswald
Name: Paula Oswald
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to 2026 Indenture]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INITIAL NOTES
AND ADDITIONAL NOTES

Section 1.1 Definitions.

(a) Capitalized Terms.

Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Appendix A have the meanings given to them in this Indenture. The following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

“Applicable Procedures” means, with respect to any transfer or transaction involving a Global Note or beneficial interest therein, the rules and procedures of the Depository for such Global Note, Euroclear or Clearstream, in each case to the extent applicable to such transaction and as in effect from time to time.

“Clearstream” means Clearstream Banking, Société Anonyme, or any successor securities clearing agency.

“Distribution Compliance Period”, with respect to any Note, means the period of 40 consecutive days beginning on and including the later of (a) the day on which such Note is first offered to persons other than distributors (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) in reliance on Regulation S, notice of which day shall be promptly given by the Company to the Trustee, and (b) the date of issuance with respect to such Note or any predecessor of such Note.

“Euroclear” means the Euroclear Clearance System or any successor securities clearing agency.

“Global Note” means a Note in registered global form without interest coupons, including without limitation, the Rule 144A Global Note and the Regulation S Global Note.

“IAI” means an institution that is an “accredited investor” as described in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act and is not a QIB.

“QIB” means a “qualified institutional buyer” as defined in Rule 144A.

“Regulation S” means Regulation S promulgated under the Securities Act.

“Rule 501” means Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act.

“Rule 144” means Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act.

“Rule 144A” means Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act.

“Rule 904” means Rule 904 promulgated under the Securities Act.

(b) Other Definitions.

<u>Term:</u>	<u>Defined in Section:</u>
“Agent Members”	2.1(c)

<u>Term:</u>	<u>Defined in Section:</u>
“Definitive Notes Legend”	2.3(e)
“Global Notes Legend”	2.3(e)
“Regulation S Global Note”	2.1(b)
“Regulation S Notes”	2.1(a)
“Restricted Notes Legend”	2.3(e)
“Rule 144A Notes”	2.1(a)
“Rule 144A Global Note”	2.1(b)

Section 2.1 Form and Dating.

(a) The Initial Notes issued on the date hereof shall be (i) offered and sold by the Company to the Initial Purchasers and (ii) resold, initially only to (1) QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A (“Rule 144A Notes”) and (2) Persons other than U.S. Persons (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S (“Regulation S Notes”). Such Initial Notes may thereafter be transferred to, among others, QIBs, purchasers in reliance on Regulation S and, except as set forth below, IAIs in accordance with Rule 501.

(b) Global Notes. Rule 144A Notes shall be issued initially in the form of one or more permanent global Notes in definitive, fully registered form (collectively, the “Rule 144A Global Note”) and Regulation S Notes shall be issued initially in the form of one or more global Notes (collectively, the “Regulation S Global Note”), in each case without interest coupons and bearing the Global Notes Legend and Restricted Notes Legend, which shall be deposited on behalf of the purchasers of the Notes represented thereby with the Custodian, and registered in the name of the Depository or a nominee of the Depository, duly executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee as provided in the Indenture. Beneficial ownership interests in the Regulation S Global Note shall not be exchangeable for interests in the Rule 144A Global Note or any other Note without a Restricted Notes Legend until the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period. Each Global Note shall represent such of the outstanding Notes as shall be specified in the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” attached thereto and each shall provide that it shall represent up to the aggregate principal amount of Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased, as applicable, to reflect exchanges and redemptions. Any endorsement of a Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee or the Custodian, at the direction of the Trustee, in accordance with instructions given by the Holder thereof as required by Section 2.06 of the Indenture and Section 2.3(c) below.

(c) Book-Entry Provisions. This Section 2.1(c) shall apply only to a Global Note deposited with or on behalf of the Depository.

The Company shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with this Section 2.1(c) and Section 2.2 and pursuant to an order of the Company signed by one Officer of the Company, authenticate and deliver initially one or more Global Notes that (i) shall be registered in the name of the Depository for such Global Note or Global Notes or the nominee of such Depository and (ii) shall be delivered by the Trustee to such Depository or pursuant to such Depository’s instructions or held by the Trustee as Custodian.

Members of, or participants in, the Depository (“Agent Members”) shall have no rights under the Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depository or by the Trustee as Custodian or under such Global Note, and the Depository may be treated by the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Global Note for all

purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee or any agent of the Company or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or impair, as between the Depository and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices of such Depository governing the exercise of the rights of a holder of a beneficial interest in any Global Note.

(d) Definitive Notes. Except as provided in Section 2.3 or 2.4, owners of beneficial interests in Global Notes shall not be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificated Notes.

Section 2.2 Authentication. The Trustee shall authenticate and make available for delivery upon a written order of the Company signed by one Officer of the Company (a) Initial Notes for original issue on the date hereof in an aggregate principal amount of \$450,000,000 and, (b) subject to the terms of the Indenture, Additional Notes. Such order shall specify the amount of the Notes to be authenticated, the date on which the original issue of Notes is to be authenticated and whether the Notes are to be Initial Notes or Additional Notes.

Section 2.3 Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Notes for Definitive Notes. When Definitive Notes are presented to the Registrar with a request:

- (i) to register the transfer of such Definitive Notes; or
- (ii) to exchange such Definitive Notes for an equal principal amount of Definitive Notes of other authorized denominations,

the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange as requested if its reasonable requirements for such transaction are met; *provided, however*, that the Definitive Notes surrendered for transfer or exchange:

(1) shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form reasonably satisfactory to the Company and the Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing; and

(2) in the case of Transfer Restricted Notes, are accompanied by the following additional information and documents, as applicable:

(A) if such Definitive Notes are being delivered to the Registrar by a Holder for registration in the name of such Holder, without transfer, a certification from such Holder to that effect (in the form set forth on the reverse side of the Initial Note); or

(B) if such Definitive Notes are being transferred to the Company, a certification to that effect (in the form set forth on the reverse side of the Initial Note); or

(C) if such Definitive Notes are being transferred pursuant to an exemption from registration in accordance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act or in reliance upon another exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, (x) a certification to that effect (in the form set forth on the reverse side of the Initial Note) and (y) if the Company so requests, an opinion of counsel or other evidence reasonably satisfactory to them as to the compliance with the restrictions set forth in the applicable legends set forth in Section 2.3(e)(i).

(b) Restrictions on Transfer of a Definitive Note for a Beneficial Interest in a Global Note. A Definitive Note may not be exchanged for a beneficial interest in a Global Note except upon satisfaction of the requirements set forth below. Upon receipt by the Trustee of a Definitive Note, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form reasonably satisfactory to the Company and the Registrar, together with:

(i) (A) certification (in the form set forth on the reverse side of the Initial Note) that such Definitive Note is being transferred (1) to a QIB in accordance with Rule 144A, (2) to an IAI that has furnished to the Trustee a signed letter substantially in the form of Exhibit C or (3) outside the United States of America in an offshore transaction within the meaning of Regulation S and in compliance with Rule 904 under the Securities Act; or (B) such other certification and Opinion of Counsel as the Trustee shall require; and

(ii) written instructions directing the Trustee to make, or to direct the Custodian to make, an adjustment on its books and records with respect to such Global Note to reflect an increase in the aggregate principal amount of the Notes represented by the Global Note, such instructions to contain information regarding the Depository account to be credited with such increase, then the Trustee shall cancel such Definitive Note and cause, or direct the Custodian to cause, in accordance with the standing instructions and procedures existing between the Depository and the Custodian, the aggregate principal amount of Notes represented by the Global Note to be increased by the aggregate principal amount of the Definitive Note to be exchanged and shall credit or cause to be credited to the account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the Global Note equal to the principal amount of the Definitive Note so canceled. If no Global Notes are then outstanding and the Global Note has not been previously exchanged for certificated securities pursuant to Section 2.4, the Company shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate, upon written order of the Company in the form of an Officers' Certificate, a new Global Note in the appropriate principal amount.

(c) Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes. (i) The transfer and exchange of Global Notes or beneficial interests therein shall be effected through the Depository, in accordance with the Indenture (including applicable restrictions on transfer set forth herein, if any) and the procedures of the Depository therefor. A transferor of a beneficial interest in a Global Note shall deliver a written order given in accordance with the Depository's

procedures containing information regarding the participant account of the Depository to be credited with a beneficial interest in such Global Note or another Global Note and such account shall be credited in accordance with such order with a beneficial interest in the applicable Global Note and the account of the Person making the transfer shall be debited by an amount equal to the beneficial interest in the Global Note being transferred. Transfers by an owner of a beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest through the Regulation S Global Note, whether before or after the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, shall be made only upon receipt by the Trustee of a certification in the form provided on the reverse of the Initial Notes from the transferor to the effect that such transfer is being made in accordance with Regulation S or (if available) Rule 144 under the Securities Act and that, if such transfer is being made prior to the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, the interest transferred shall be held immediately thereafter through Euroclear or Clearstream.

(ii) If the proposed transfer is a transfer of a beneficial interest in one Global Note to a beneficial interest in another Global Note, the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date and an increase in the principal amount of the Global Note to which such interest is being transferred in an amount equal to the principal amount of the interest to be so transferred, and the Registrar shall reflect on its books and records the date and a corresponding decrease in the principal amount of Global Note from which such interest is being transferred.

4

(iii) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Appendix A (other than the provisions set forth in Section 2.4), a Global Note may not be transferred as a whole except by the Depository to a nominee of the Depository or by a nominee of the Depository to the Depository or another nominee of the Depository or by the Depository or any such nominee to a successor Depository or a nominee of such successor Depository.

(iv) In the event that a Global Note is exchanged for Definitive Notes pursuant to Section 2.4, such Notes may be exchanged only in accordance with such procedures as are substantially consistent with the provisions of this Section 2.3 (including the certification requirements set forth on the reverse of the Initial Notes intended to ensure that such transfers comply with Rule 144A, Regulation S or such other applicable exemption from registration under the Securities Act, as the case may be) and such other procedures as may from time to time be adopted by the Company.

(d) Restrictions on Transfer of Regulation S Global Note. (i) Prior to the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, interests in the Regulation S Global Note may only be held through Euroclear or Clearstream. During the Distribution Compliance Period, beneficial ownership interests in the Regulation S Global Note may only be sold, pledged or transferred through Euroclear or Clearstream in accordance with the Applicable Procedures and only (1) to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (2) so long as such security is eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A, to a person whom the selling holder reasonably believes is a QIB that purchases for its own account or for the account of a QIB to whom notice is given that the resale, pledge or transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, (3) in an offshore transaction in accordance with Regulation S, (4) pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Rule 144 (if applicable) under the Securities Act or another available exemption, (5) to an IAI purchasing for its own account, or for the account of such an IAI, in a minimum principal amount of Notes of \$250,000 or (6) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, in each case in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States of America. Prior to the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, transfers by an owner of a beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note to a transferee who takes delivery of such interest through the Rule 144A Global Note shall be made only in accordance with Applicable Procedures and upon receipt by the Trustee of a written certification from the transferor of the beneficial interest in the form provided on the reverse of the Initial Note to the effect that such transfer is being made to (1) a QIB within the meaning of Rule 144A in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A or (2) an IAI purchasing for its own account, or for the account of such an IAI, in a minimum principal amount of the Notes of \$250,000 (in which case the transferee must furnish a signed letter substantially in the form of Exhibit C to the Trustee). Such written certification shall no longer be required after the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period.

(ii) Upon the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period, beneficial ownership interests in the Regulation S Global Note shall be transferable in accordance with applicable law and the other terms of the Indenture.

(e) Legends.

(i) Except as permitted by this Section 2.3(e), each Note certificate evidencing the Global Notes and the Definitive Notes (and all Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof) shall bear a legend in substantially the following form (each defined term in the legend being defined as such for purposes of the legend only) ("Restricted Notes Legend"):

"THE OFFERING AND SALE OF THIS NOTE (OR ITS PREDECESSOR) HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS

5

AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, THIS NOTE MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE NEXT SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE HOLDER:

(1) REPRESENTS THAT IT IS NOT AN "AFFILIATE" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) OF MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC. AND (A) IT IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) (A "QIB"), OR (B) IT HAS ACQUIRED THIS NOTE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT;

(2) AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS NOTE OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN EXCEPT (A) TO MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC. OR ANY OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES, (B) TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QIB PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QIB IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A, (C) IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 903 OR 904 OF REGULATION S OF THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (E) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANOTHER EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT (AND BASED UPON AN OPINION OF COUNSEL ACCEPTABLE TO THE ISSUER AND THE TRUSTEE) OR

(F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT AND, IN EACH CASE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER APPLICABLE JURISDICTION; AND

(3) AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN IS TRANSFERRED A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND.

AS USED HEREIN, THE TERMS “OFFSHORE TRANSACTIONS” AND “UNITED STATES” HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM BY RULE 902 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. THE INDENTURE CONTAINS A PROVISION REQUIRING THE TRUSTEE TO REFUSE TO REGISTER ANY TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING.”

Each Definitive Note shall bear the following additional legend (“Definitive Notes Legend”):

“IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER, THE HOLDER WILL DELIVER TO THE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT SUCH CERTIFICATES AND OTHER INFORMATION AS SUCH TRANSFER AGENT MAY REASONABLY REQUIRE TO CONFIRM THAT THE TRANSFER COMPLIES WITH THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.”

Each Global Note shall bear the following additional legend (“Global Notes Legend”):

6

“UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION (“DTC”), NEW YORK, NEW YORK, TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, TO DTC, TO NOMINEES OF DTC OR TO A SUCCESSOR THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSOR’S NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF PORTIONS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE INDENTURE REFERRED TO ON THE REVERSE HEREOF.”

(ii) Upon any sale or transfer of a Transfer Restricted Note that is a Definitive Note, the Registrar shall permit the Holder thereof to exchange such Transfer Restricted Note for a Definitive Note that does not bear the legends set forth above and rescind any restriction on the transfer of such Transfer Restricted Note if the Holder certifies in writing to the Registrar that its request for such exchange was made in reliance on Rule 144.

(iii) Reserved.

(iv) Reserved.

(v) Upon a sale or transfer after the expiration of the Distribution Compliance Period of any Initial Note or Additional Note acquired pursuant to Regulation S, all requirements that such Initial Note or Additional Note bear the Restricted Notes Legend shall cease to apply and the requirements requiring any such Initial Note or Additional Note be issued in global form shall continue to apply.

(vi) Any Additional Notes sold in a registered offering shall not be required to bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

(vii) To the extent that any Notes are represented by one or more Global Notes held by or on behalf of the Depository, the Company may, but is not obligated to, cause the Restrictive Notes Legend on any such Global Notes to be removed (or deemed removed) and cause such Global Notes to be identified by an unrestricted CUSIP at any time on or after the one year anniversary of the later of (x) the Issue Date and (y) the date on which Additional Notes were last issued (it being understood that, if Additional Notes bear a different CUSIP, the date after which the Company may cause the Restrictive Notes Legend to be removed (1) with respect to the Initial Notes, shall be the one year anniversary of the issuance of the Initial Notes, and (2) with respect to such Additional Notes, shall be the one year anniversary of the date of issuance of such Additional Notes), without delivering an Opinion of Counsel, by delivering to the Trustee a written notice (x) certifying that all Notes represented by such Global Notes would be freely tradable under Rule 144 by a person who is not an affiliate of the Company (within the meaning

7

of Rule 144) and has not been an affiliate of the Company (within the meaning of Rule 144) during the immediately preceding three months, (y) instructing the Trustee to take any actions as may be necessary so that the Restricted Notes Legend set forth on the Global Notes shall be deemed removed from the Global Notes in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Notes and the Indenture, without further action on the part of Holders and (z) instructing the Trustee to take any actions as may be necessary so that the restricted CUSIP number for the Notes shall be removed from the Global Notes and replaced with an unrestricted CUSIP number. Immediately upon receipt of such notice by the Trustee the Restricted Notes Legend will be deemed removed from each of the Global Notes specified in such notice and the restricted CUSIP number will be deemed removed from each of such Global Notes and deemed replaced with an unrestricted CUSIP number. If the Company executed and the Trustee authenticated Global Notes without the Restricted Notes Legend on the Issue Date, then upon receipt of the notice set forth in this Section 2.3(e)(vii), the Trustee shall increase the principal amount of the Global Notes without the Restricted Notes Legend to the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Restricted Global Notes and decrease the principal amount of and cancel the Restricted Global Notes without an Authentication Order.

(viii) From and after the one year anniversary of the issue date of any Transfer Restricted Note, upon written direction of the Company:

(A) The Registrar shall permit the Holder thereof to exchange any Transfer Restricted Note that is a Definitive Note for a Definitive Note that does not bear the legends set forth above and rescind any restriction on the transfer of such Transfer Restricted Note if the Holder certifies in writing to the Registrar and the Company that its request for such exchange was made in reliance on Rule 144 and that such Holder is not (and has not been during the preceding three months) an affiliate (as defined under Rule 144) of the Company; and

(B) Beneficial interests in a Transfer Restricted Note that is a Global Note may be exchanged for beneficial interests in Global Note that does not bear the Restricted Notes Legend if the Holder certifies in writing to the Registrar and the Company that its request for such exchange was made in reliance on Rule 144 and that such Holder is not (and has not been during the preceding three months) an “affiliate” of the Company within the meaning of Rule 144.

(f) Cancellation or Adjustment of Global Note. At such time as all beneficial interests in a Global Note have either been exchanged for Definitive Notes, transferred, redeemed, repurchased or canceled, such Global Note shall be returned by the Depository to the Trustee for cancellation or retained and canceled by the Trustee. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any beneficial interest in a Global Note is exchanged for Definitive Notes, transferred in exchange for an interest in another Global Note, redeemed, repurchased or canceled, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note shall be reduced and an adjustment shall be made on the books and records of the Trustee (if it is then the Custodian for such Global Note) with respect to such Global Note, by the Trustee or the Custodian, to reflect such reduction.

(g) Obligations with Respect to Transfers and Exchanges of Notes.

(i) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate, Definitive Notes and Global Notes at the Registrar’s request.

8

(ii) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax, assessments, or similar governmental charge payable in connection therewith (other than any such transfer taxes, assessments or similar governmental charge payable upon exchanges pursuant to Sections 2.07, 2.10, 3.06, 4.11 and 9.05 of the Indenture).

(iii) Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer of any Note, the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal, premium, if any, of and interest on such Note and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Note is overdue, and none of the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(iv) All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange pursuant to the terms of the Indenture shall evidence the same debt and shall be entitled to the same benefits under the Indenture as the Notes surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

(h) No Obligation of the Trustee.

(i) The Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any beneficial owner of a Global Note, a member of, or a participant in the Depository or any other Person with respect to the accuracy of the records of the Depository or its nominee or of any participant or member thereof, with respect to any ownership interest in the Notes or with respect to the delivery to any participant, member, beneficial owner or other Person (other than the Depository) of any notice (including any notice of redemption or repurchase) or the payment of any amount, under or with respect to such Notes. All notices and communications to be given to the Holders and all payments to be made to Holders under the Notes shall be given or made only to the registered Holders (which shall be the Depository or its nominee in the case of a Global Note). The rights of beneficial owners in any Global Note shall be exercised only through the Depository subject to the applicable rules and procedures of the Depository. The Trustee may rely and shall be fully protected in relying upon information furnished by the Depository with respect to its members, participants and any beneficial owners.

(ii) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under the Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Note (including any transfers between or among Depository participants, members or beneficial owners in any Global Note) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by, the terms of the Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

(iii) Reserved.

(iv) In connection with any exchange of beneficial interests in a Global Note that bears a Restricted Notes Legend for any Global Note that does not bear a Restricted Notes Legend in accordance with Section 2.3(e), if a Global Note that does not bear a Restricted Notes Legend is not then outstanding (or an insufficient principal amount of such Global Notes are outstanding to permit such exchange) and the Global Notes have not been previously exchanged for certificated securities pursuant to Section 2.4, the Company shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate, upon written order of the Company in the form of an Officers’ Certificate, one or

9

more new Global Note without the Restricted Notes Legend in the appropriate principal amounts.

Section 2.4 Definitive Notes.

(a) A Global Note deposited with the Depository or with the Trustee as Custodian pursuant to Section 2.1 shall be transferred to the beneficial owners thereof in the form of Definitive Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such Global Note, in exchange for such Global Note, only if such transfer complies with Section 2.3 and (i) the Depository notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as a Depository for such Global Note or if at any time the Depository ceases to be a “clearing agency” registered under the Exchange Act and, in each case, a

successor depository is not appointed by the Company within 90 days of such notice or after the Company becomes aware of such cessation, or (ii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Registrar has received a request from the Depository or (iii) the Company, in its sole discretion and subject to the procedures of the Depository, notifies the Trustee in writing that it elects to cause the issuance of certificated Notes under the Indenture. In addition, any Affiliate of the Company that is a beneficial owner of all or part of a Global Note may have such Affiliate's beneficial interest transferred to such Affiliate in the form of a Definitive Note, by providing a written request to the Company and the Trustee and such Opinions of Counsel, certificates or other information as may be required by the Indenture or the Company or Trustee.

(b) Any Global Note that is transferable to the beneficial owners thereof pursuant to this Section 2.4 shall be surrendered by the Depository to the Trustee, to be so transferred, in whole or from time to time in part, without charge, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, upon such transfer of each portion of such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount of Definitive Notes of authorized denominations. Any portion of a Global Note transferred pursuant to this Section shall be executed, authenticated and delivered only in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof and registered in such names as the Depository shall direct. Any certificated Initial Note or Additional Note in the form of a Definitive Note delivered in exchange for an interest in the Global Note shall, except as otherwise provided by Section 2.3(f), bear the Restricted Notes Legend.

(c) Subject to the provisions of Section 2.4(b), the registered Holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under the Indenture or the Notes.

(d) In the event of the occurrence of any of the events specified in Section 2.4(a)(i), (ii) or (iii), the Company shall promptly make available to the Trustee a reasonable supply of Definitive Notes in fully registered form without interest coupons.

10

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF FACE OF NOTE]

[Insert the Restricted Notes Legend, if applicable, pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture]

[Insert the Global Notes Legend, if applicable, pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture]

[Insert the Definitive Notes Legend, if applicable, pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture]

A-1

CUSIP []
ISIN [](1)

[RULE 144A][REGULATION S][GLOBAL] NOTE

5.625% Senior Note due 2026

No. [Up to][\$]

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

promises to pay to CEDE & CO. or registered assigns, the principal sum [set forth on the Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note attached hereto] [of U.S. Dollars] on January 15, 2026.

Interest Payment Dates: January 15 and July 15

Record Dates: January 1 and July 1

- (1) Rule 144A Note CUSIP: 595112 BG7
Rule 144A Note ISIN: US595112BG70
Regulation S Note CUSIP: U5933L AE1
Regulation S Note ISIN: USU5933LAE12

A-2

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the Company has caused this instrument to be duly executed.

Dated: [] [], 20[]

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

By: _____
Name:

This is one of the Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Dated:

A-3

[Back of Note]

5.625% Senior Notes due 2026

Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture referred to below unless otherwise indicated.

1. **INTEREST.** Micron Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at 5.625% per annum from and including April 30, 2015⁽²⁾ until but excluding maturity and shall pay Additional Interest, if any. The Company shall pay interest semi-annually in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year (each, an “Interest Payment Date”). If any Interest Payment Date, redemption date or maturity date is not a Business Day, then payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date such payment was due, and no interest shall accrue on such payment for the period after such payment was due to such next succeeding Business Day. Interest on the Notes shall accrue from and including the most recent date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from and including the date of issuance; *provided* that the first Interest Payment Date shall be July 15, 2015. The Company shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law) on overdue principal and premium, if any, from time to time on demand at the interest rate on the Notes; it shall pay interest (including post-petition interest in any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law) on overdue installments of interest, including Additional Interest, if any, (without regard to any applicable grace periods) from time to time on demand at the interest rate on the Notes. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

2. **METHOD OF PAYMENT.** The Company shall pay interest, including Additional Interest, if any, on the Notes to the Persons who are registered holders of Notes at the close of business on January 1 or July 1 (whether or not a Business Day), as the case may be, next preceding the Interest Payment Date, even if such Notes are canceled after such record date and on or before such Interest Payment Date, except as provided in Section 2.12 of the Indenture with respect to defaulted interest. Principal of and premium, if any, and interest, including Additional Interest, if any, on the Notes shall be payable at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose or, at the option of the Company, payment of interest, including Additional Interest, if any, may be made by check mailed to the Holders at their respective addresses set forth in the register of Holders; *provided* that payment by wire transfer of immediately available funds shall be required with respect to principal of and interest, including Additional Interest, if any, and premium, if any, on, all Global Notes and all other Notes the Holders of which hold in excess of \$5,000,000 in aggregate principal amount and shall have provided wire transfer instructions to the Company or the Paying Agent. Such payment shall be in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

3. **PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR.** Initially, U.S. Bank National Association, the Trustee under the Indenture, shall act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Company may change any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to the Holders. The Company is required to maintain a Paying Agent in each place of payment for the Notes at all times. The Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act in any such capacity.

(2) With respect to the Initial Notes.

A-4

4. **INDENTURE.** The Company issued the Notes under an Indenture, dated as of April 30, 2015 (the “Indenture”), between the Company and the Trustee. This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Company designated as its 5.625% Senior Notes due 2026. The Company shall be entitled to issue Additional Notes pursuant to Section 2.01 of the Indenture. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by specific incorporation from the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the “Trust Indenture Act”). The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Holders are referred to the Indenture and the Trust Indenture Act for a statement of such terms. To the extent any provision of this Note conflicts with the express provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

5. **REDEMPTION AND REPURCHASE; SATISFACTION, DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE.**

The Notes are subject to optional redemption, and may be subject of an Offer to Purchase, as further described in the Indenture. The Company shall not be required to make any mandatory redemption or mandatory sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes. The Notes are subject to satisfaction, discharge and defeasance as further described in the Indenture.

6. **DENOMINATIONS, TRANSFER, EXCHANGE.** The Notes are in registered form without coupons in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The transfer of Notes may be registered and Notes may be exchanged as provided in the Indenture. The Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents, and Holders shall be required to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Company need not exchange or register the transfer of any Note or portion of a Note selected for redemption, except for the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part. Also, the Company need not exchange or register the transfer of any Notes for a period of 15 days before the sending of a notice of redemption of Notes to be redeemed.

7. PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS. The registered Holder of a Note may be treated as its owner for all purposes.
8. AMENDMENT, SUPPLEMENT AND WAIVER. The Indenture or the Notes may be amended or supplemented as provided in the Indenture.
9. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES. The Events of Default relating to the Notes are defined in Section 6.01 of the Indenture. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the rights and obligations of the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall be as set forth in the Indenture.
10. AUTHENTICATION. This Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee.
11. RESERVED.
12. GOVERNING LAW. THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SHALL GOVERN AND BE USED TO CONSTRUE THE INDENTURE, THE NOTES AND THE GUARANTEES.
13. CUSIP AND ISIN NUMBERS. Pursuant to a recommendation promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures, the Company has caused CUSIP and ISIN numbers to be printed on the Notes, and the Trustee may use CUSIP and ISIN numbers in notices of

A-5

redemption as a convenience to Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed thereon.

The Company shall furnish to any Holder upon written request and without charge a copy of the Indenture. Requests may be made to the Company at the following address:

c/o Micron Technology, Inc.
 8000 South Federal Way
 Boise, Idaho 83716-9632 100
 Fax No.: (208) 368-4540
 Attention: General Counsel

A-6

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

(I) or (we) assign and transfer this Note to: _____
(Insert assignee's legal name)

(Insert assignee's soc. sec. or tax I.D. no.)

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

and irrevocably appoint _____ to transfer this Note on the books of the Company. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____
 (Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Signature Guarantee*: _____

* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

A-7

This certificate relates to \$ _____ principal amount of Notes held in (check applicable space) _____ book-entry or _____ definitive form by the undersigned.

The undersigned (check one box below):

- has requested the Trustee by written order to deliver in exchange for its beneficial interest in the Global Note held by the Depository a Note or Notes in definitive, registered form of authorized denominations and an aggregate principal amount equal to its beneficial interest in such Global Note (or the portion thereof indicated above) in accordance with the Indenture; or
- has requested the Trustee by written order to exchange or register the transfer of a Note or Notes.

In connection with any transfer of any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate occurring prior to the expiration of the holding period referred to in Rule 144 under the Securities Act, the undersigned confirms that such Notes are being transferred in accordance with its terms:

CHECK ONE BOX BELOW

- to the Company or subsidiary thereof; or
- to the Registrar for registration in the name of the Holder, without transfer; or
- pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933; or
- inside the United States of America to a “qualified institutional buyer” (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933) that purchases for its own account or for the account of a qualified institutional buyer to whom notice is given that such transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, in each case pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933; or
- outside the United States of America in an offshore transaction within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act in compliance with Rule 904 under the Securities Act of 1933; or
- to an institutional “accredited investor” (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933) that has furnished to the Trustee a signed letter containing certain representations and agreements; or
- pursuant to another available exemption from registration under the Securities Act of 1933.

Unless one of the boxes is checked, the Trustee will refuse to register any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate in the name of any Person other than the registered Holder thereof; *provided, however*, that if box (4), (5), (6) or (7) is checked, the Trustee may require, prior to registering any such transfer of the Notes, such legal opinions, certifications and other information as the Company or the Trustee has reasonably requested to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933.

A-8

Signature Guarantee: Date: _____ Signature must be guaranteed by a participant in a recognized signature guaranty medallion program or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee	Your Signature: _____ _____ Signature of Signature Guarantor
--	--

TO BE COMPLETED BY PURCHASER IF (4) ABOVE IS CHECKED.

The undersigned represents and warrants that it is purchasing this Note for its own account or an account with respect to which it exercises sole investment discretion and that it and any such account is a “qualified institutional buyer” within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, and is aware that the sale to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and acknowledges that it has received such information regarding the Company as the undersigned has requested pursuant to Rule 144A or has determined not to request such information and that it is aware that the transferor is relying upon the undersigned’s foregoing representations in order to claim the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A.

Dated: _____	_____ NOTICE: To be executed by an executive officer
--------------	---

A-9

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have all of this Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.11 of the Indenture, check the box below:

[]

If you want to elect to have only part of this Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 4.11, state the amount you elect to have purchased:

\$

Date: _____

Your Signature: _____
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Tax Identification No.:

Signature Guarantee*: _____

* Participant in a recognized Signature Guarantee Medallion Program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

A-10

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGES OF INTERESTS IN THE GLOBAL NOTE*

The initial outstanding principal amount of this Global Note is \$[]. The following exchanges of a part of this Global Note for an interest in another Global Note or for a Definitive Note, or exchanges of a part of another Global or Definitive Note for an interest in this Global Note, have been made:

Date of Exchange	Amount of decrease in Principal Amount	Amount of increase in Principal Amount of this Global Note	Principal Amount of this Global Note following such decrease or increase	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee or Custodian

*This schedule should be included only if the Note is issued in global form.

A-11

EXHIBIT B

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

Dated as of [·]

Among

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

[Guarantor]

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

5.625% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2026

B-1

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this “Supplemental Indenture”), entered into as of [·], among Micron Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), [insert each Guarantor executing this Supplemental Indenture and its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization] (collectively “Undersigned”) and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company and the Trustee entered into the Indenture, dated as of April 30, 2015 (the “Indenture”), relating to the Company’s 5.625% Senior Notes due 2026 (the “Notes”);

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides that under certain circumstances a Subsidiary shall execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which the Subsidiary shall unconditionally Guarantee all of the Company’s obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and conditions set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture without the consent of Holders.

AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Undersigned, the Company and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of Holders as follows:

1. Capitalized Terms. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.
2. Guarantee. The Undersigned hereby agrees to become a party to the Indenture as a Guarantor as follows:
 - (a) Subject to the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture, the Undersigned hereby irrevocably and unconditionally Guarantees on an unsecured unsubordinated basis, the full and punctual payment (whether at stated maturity, upon redemption, purchase pursuant to an offer to purchase or acceleration, or otherwise) of the principal of, interest on and all other amounts payable under, each Note, and the full and punctual payment of all other amounts payable by the Company under the Indenture in respect of the Notes. Upon failure by the Company to pay punctually any such amount, each Guarantor shall forthwith on demand pay the amount not so paid at the place and in the manner specified in the Indenture.
 - (b) The obligations of the Undersigned hereunder are unconditional and absolute and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, will not be released, discharged or otherwise affected by:
 - (i) any extension, renewal, settlement, compromise, waiver or release in respect of any obligation of the Company under the Indenture or any Note, by operation of law or otherwise;
 - (ii) any modification or amendment of or supplement to the Indenture or any Note;

B-2

- (iii) any change in the corporate existence, structure or ownership of the Company, or any insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar proceeding affecting the Company or its assets or any resulting release or discharge of any obligation of the Company contained in the Indenture or any Note;
 - (iv) the existence of any claim, set-off or other rights which the Undersigned may have at any time against the Company, the Trustee or any other Person, whether in connection with the Indenture or any unrelated transactions, *provided* that nothing herein prevents the assertion of any such claim by separate suit or compulsory counterclaim;
 - (v) any invalidity or unenforceability relating to or against the Company for any reason of the Indenture or any Note, or any provision of applicable law or regulation purporting to prohibit the payment by the Company of the principal of or interest on any Note or any other amount payable by the Company under the Indenture; or
 - (vi) any other act or omission to act or delay of any kind by the Company, the Trustee or any other Person or any other circumstance whatsoever which might, but for the provisions of this paragraph, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of or defense to the Undersigned's obligations hereunder.
 - (c) Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, the Undersigned's obligations hereunder will remain in full force and effect until the principal of and interest on the Notes and all other amounts payable by the Company under the Indenture have been paid in full. If at any time any payment of the principal of or interest on any Note or any other amount payable by the Company under the Indenture is rescinded or must be otherwise restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the Company or otherwise, the Undersigned's obligations hereunder with respect to such payment will be reinstated as though such payment had been due but not made at such time.
 - (d) The Undersigned irrevocably waives acceptance hereof, presentment, demand, protest and any notice not provided for herein, as well as any requirement that at any time any action be taken by any Person against the Company or any other Person.
 - (e) Upon making any payment with respect to any obligation of the Company under this Article, the Undersigned will be subrogated to the rights of the payee against the Company with respect to such obligation, *provided* that the Undersigned may not enforce either any right of subrogation, or any right to receive payment in the nature of contribution, or otherwise, from any other Guarantor, with respect to such payment so long as any amount payable by the Company hereunder or under the Notes remains unpaid.
 - (f) If acceleration of the time for payment of any amount payable by the Company under the Indenture or the Notes is stayed upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the Company, all such amounts otherwise subject to acceleration

B-3

under the terms of the Indenture are nonetheless payable by the Undersigned hereunder forthwith on demand by the Trustee or the Holders.

- (g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Supplemental Indenture, the Undersigned, and by its acceptance of Notes, each Holder, confirms that it is the intention of all such parties that the Guarantee of the Undersigned not constitute a fraudulent conveyance under applicable fraudulent conveyance provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code or any comparable provision of state law. To effectuate that intention, the Trustee, the Holders and the Undersigned irrevocably agree that the obligations of the Undersigned under

its Guarantee are limited to the maximum amount that would not render the Undersigned's obligations subject to avoidance under applicable fraudulent conveyance provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code or any comparable provision of state law.

3. Enforceability. The execution of this Supplemental Indenture shall constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.
4. Notation not Required. Neither the Company nor the Undersigned shall be required to make a notation on the Notes to reflect the Guarantee or any release, termination or discharge thereof.
5. Governing Law. The laws of the State of New York shall govern this Supplemental Indenture.
6. Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement.
7. Effect of Headings. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.
8. The Trustee. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture or for or in respect of the recitals contained herein, all of which recitals are made solely by the Undersigned and the Company.
9. Successors. All agreements of the Undersigned in the Indenture, this Supplemental Indenture and the Guarantee shall bind its successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Supplemental Indenture shall bind its successors.
10. No Waiver. Neither a failure nor a delay on the part of either the Trustee or the Holders in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Supplemental Indenture shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall a single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise of any right, power or privilege. The rights, remedies and benefits of the Trustee and the Holders herein expressly specified are cumulative and are not exclusive of any other rights, remedies or benefits which either may have under this Supplemental Indenture at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.
11. Modification. No modification, amendment or waiver of any provision of this Supplemental Indenture, nor the consent to any departure by the Undersigned therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Trustee, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice to or demand on the Undersigned in any case shall entitle the Undersigned to any other or further notice or demand in the same, similar or other circumstance.

B-4

12. Confirmation of Indenture. Except as supplemented and amended hereby, all provisions of the Indenture shall remain in full force and effect, and the Indenture is hereby affirmed and ratified.

B-5

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC., as Company

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

[GUARANTOR]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

B-6

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF
TRANSFeree LETTER OF REPRESENTATION

c/o Micron Technology, Inc.
8000 South Federal Way
Boise, Idaho 83716-9632 100
Fax No.: (208) 368-4540
Attention: General Counsel

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This certificate is delivered to request a transfer of \$[] principal amount of the 5.625% Senior Notes due 2026 (the “Notes”) of Micron Technology, Inc. (the “Company”).

Upon transfer, the Notes would be registered in the name of the new beneficial owner as follows:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Taxpayer ID Number: _____

The undersigned represents and warrants to you that:

1. We are an institutional “accredited investor” (as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”)), purchasing for our own account or for the account of such an institutional “accredited investor” at least \$250,000 principal amount of the Notes, and we are acquiring the Notes not with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution in violation of the Securities Act. We have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of our investment in the Notes, and we invest in or purchase securities similar to the Notes in the normal course of our business. We, and any accounts for which we are acting, are each able to bear the economic risk of our or its investment.

2. We understand that the Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act and, unless so registered, may not be sold except as permitted in the following sentence. We agree on our own behalf and on behalf of any investor account for which we are purchasing Notes to offer, sell or otherwise transfer such Notes prior to the date that is one year after the later of the date of original issue and the last date on which the Company or any affiliate of the Company was the owner of such Notes (or any predecessor thereto) (the “Resale Restriction Termination Date”) only (a) to the Company, (b) pursuant to a registration statement that has been declared effective under the Securities Act, (c) in a transaction complying with the requirements of Rule 144A under the Securities Act (“Rule 144A”), to a person we reasonably believe is a qualified institutional buyer under Rule 144A (a “QIB”) that is purchasing for its own account or for the account of a QIB and to whom notice is given that the transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, (d) pursuant to offers and sales that occur outside the United States of America within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act, (e) to an institutional “accredited investor” within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act that is purchasing for its own account or for the account of such an institutional “accredited investor,” in each case in a minimum principal amount of Notes of \$250,000, or (f) pursuant to any other available

C-1

exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, subject in each of the foregoing cases to any requirement of law that the disposition of our property or the property of such investor account or accounts be at all times within our or their control and in compliance with any applicable state securities laws. The foregoing restrictions on resale will not apply subsequent to the Resale Restriction Termination Date. If any resale or other transfer of the Notes is proposed to be made pursuant to clause (e) above prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date, the transferor shall deliver a letter from the transferee substantially in the form of this letter to the Company and the Trustee, which shall provide, among other things, that the transferee is an institutional “accredited investor” within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act and that it is acquiring such Notes for investment purposes and not for distribution in violation of the Securities Act. Each purchaser acknowledges that the Company and the Trustee reserve the right prior to the offer, sale or other transfer prior to the Resale Restriction Termination Date of the Notes pursuant to clause (c), (d), (e) or (f) above to require the delivery of an opinion of counsel, certifications or other information satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee.

TRANSFeree: _____,

by: _____

C-2

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

\$550,000,000

5.250% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2024

AND

\$450,000,000

5.625% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2026

PURCHASE AGREEMENT

April 27, 2015

April 27, 2015

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
 Goldman, Sachs & Co.
 Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC

c/o Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
 1585 Broadway,
 New York, New York 10036

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Micron Technology, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), proposes to issue and sell to the several purchasers named in Schedule I hereto (the “**Initial Purchasers**”) \$550 million principal amount of its 5.250% Senior Notes due 2024 (the “**2024 Notes**”), to be issued pursuant to the provisions of an Indenture to be entered into on or prior to the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined) and dated as of April 30, 2015 (the “**2024 Indenture**”) and \$450 million principal amount of its 5.625% Senior Notes due 2026 (the “**2026 Notes**” and, together with the 2024 Notes, the “**Securities**”), to be issued pursuant to the provisions of an Indenture to be entered into on or prior to the Closing Date and dated as of April 30, 2015 (the “**2026 Indenture**” and, together with the 2024 Indenture, the “**Indentures**”), each, between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (the “**Trustee**”).

The Securities will be offered without being registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”), to qualified institutional buyers in compliance with the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A under the Securities Act and in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act (“**Regulation S**”).

In connection with the sale of the Securities, the Company has prepared a preliminary offering memorandum dated April 27, 2015 (the “**Preliminary Memorandum**”) and will prepare a final offering memorandum (the “**Final Memorandum**”) including or incorporating by reference a description of the terms of the Securities, the terms of the offering and a description of the Company. For purposes of this Agreement, “**Additional Written Offering Communication**” means any written communication (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) that constitutes an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy the Securities other than the Preliminary Memorandum or the Final Memorandum, and “**Time of Sale Memorandum**” means the Preliminary Memorandum together with the Additional Written Offering Communications, if any, each identified in Schedule II hereto, and as described on such Schedule. As used herein, the terms Preliminary Memorandum, Time of Sale Memorandum and Final Memorandum shall include the documents, if any, incorporated by reference

therein on the date hereof, in each case, to the extent and in the manner contemplated thereby. The terms “**supplement**”, “**amendment**” and “**amend**” as used herein with respect to the Preliminary Memorandum, the Time of Sale Memorandum, the Final Memorandum or any Additional Written Offering Communication shall include all documents subsequently filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**Commission**”) pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “**Exchange Act**”), that are deemed to be incorporated by reference therein.

1. *Representations and Warranties.* The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, you that:

(a) (i) Each document, if any, filed or to be filed pursuant to the Exchange Act and incorporated by reference in the Preliminary Memorandum, the Time of Sale Memorandum or the Final Memorandum complied or will comply when so filed in all material respects with the Exchange Act and the applicable rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, (ii) the Time of Sale Memorandum does not, and at the time of each sale of the Securities in connection with the offering when the Final Memorandum is not yet available to prospective purchasers and at the Closing Date (as defined in Section 4), the Time of Sale Memorandum, as then amended or supplemented by the Company, if applicable, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, (iii) the Preliminary Memorandum does not contain and the Final Memorandum, in the form used by the Initial Purchasers to confirm sales and on the Closing Date, will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, except that the representations and warranties set forth in this paragraph do not apply to statements or omissions in the Preliminary Memorandum, the Time of Sale Memorandum or the Final Memorandum based upon information relating to any Initial Purchaser furnished to the Company in writing by such Initial Purchaser through you expressly for use therein.

(b) Except for the Additional Written Offering Communications, if any, identified in Schedule II hereto, and electronic road shows, if any, furnished to you before first use, the Company has not prepared, used or referred to, and will not, without your prior consent, prepare, use or refer to, any Additional Written Offering Communication.

(c) Each of the Company and Elpida Memory, Inc. (“**Elpida**”) has been duly incorporated, is validly existing as a corporation under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, has the corporate power and authority to own its property and to conduct its business as described in

2

the Time of Sale Memorandum (except, in the case of Elpida only, as has been previously disclosed to the Initial Purchasers) and is duly qualified to transact business in each jurisdiction identified on Schedule III hereto in which the conduct of its business or its ownership or leasing of property requires such qualification or is subject to material liability or disability by reason of failure to be so qualified in any such jurisdiction. The Company is in good standing in each jurisdiction identified on Schedule III hereto.

(d) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(e) The Company has an authorized capitalization as set forth in the Time of Sale Memorandum, and all of the shares of Common Stock outstanding prior to the issuance of the Securities have been duly authorized and are validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

(f) The Securities have been duly authorized and, when executed and authenticated in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Indenture and delivered to and paid for by the Initial Purchasers in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (assuming due authentication by the Trustee in the manner described in the applicable Indenture), will be valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting creditors’ rights and remedies generally and equitable principles of general applicability, including principles of commercial reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding at law or in equity) (collectively, the “**Enforceability Exceptions**”), and will be entitled to the benefits of the Indenture pursuant to which such Securities are to be issued.

(g) Each of the Indentures has been duly authorized and, when executed and delivered by the Company, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery thereof by the other parties thereto, is a valid and binding agreement of, the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions, and the Securities and the Indentures will conform in all material respects to the descriptions thereof in the Time of Sale Memorandum and the Final Memorandum.

(h) The execution and delivery by the Company of, and the performance by the Company of its obligations under, this Agreement, the Indentures and the Securities will not conflict with or result in a breach of or violation of any of the terms or provisions of or constitute a default under any agreement or other instrument binding upon the Company or any of its subsidiaries, except where such breach, violation or default would not have a Material Adverse Effect on the Company’s ability to

3

perform its obligations under this Agreement, nor will such action result in any violation of (i) the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation or By-laws of the Company or (ii) any judgment, order or decree of any governmental body, agency or court having jurisdiction over the Company or any subsidiary or, to the Company’s knowledge, any applicable statute, except in the case of (ii) above, where such violation would not have a Material Adverse Effect on the Company’s ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement; and no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or qualification with, any governmental body or agency is required for the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement, the Indentures and the Securities, except for those that have been, or will have been prior to the Closing Date, obtained, such as may be required by the securities or Blue Sky laws of the various states in connection with the offer and sale of the Securities, except, where the failure to obtain such consents, individually or in the aggregate, would not have a Material Adverse Effect on the offering of the Securities.

(i) There has not occurred any material adverse change, or any development that could reasonably be expected to cause a prospective material adverse change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Time of Sale Memorandum.

(j) Other than as set forth in the Time of Sale Memorandum, (i) there are no legal or governmental proceedings pending to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or to which any of the properties of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject which would individually or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, financial condition or results of operation of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole (“**Material Adverse Effect**”); and (ii) to the Company’s knowledge, no such proceedings are threatened by governmental authorities or by others.

(k) The Company and its subsidiaries have obtained any permits, consents and authorizations required to be obtained by them under laws or regulations relating to the protection of the environment or concerning the handling, storage, disposal or discharge of toxic materials (collectively “**Environmental Laws**”), and any such permits, consents and authorizations remain in full force and effect. The Company and its subsidiaries are in compliance with the Environmental Laws in all material respects, and there is no pending or, to the Company’s knowledge, threatened, action or proceeding against the Company and its subsidiaries alleging violations of the Environmental Laws.

(l) The Company and its subsidiaries own or possess or can acquire on commercially reasonable terms adequate licenses or other rights to use all patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names,

4

copyrights, mask work rights, technology and knowhow necessary to conduct the business now or proposed to be conducted by the Company and its subsidiaries as described in the Time of Sale Memorandum, except where the failure to own, possess or acquire such rights would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and except as disclosed in the Time of Sale Memorandum, the Company has not received any notice of infringement of or conflict with (and knows of no such infringement of or conflict with) asserted rights of others with respect to any patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, mask work rights or know how that would be reasonably likely to result in a Material Adverse Effect upon the Company and its subsidiaries.

(m) Neither the Company nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any affiliate (as defined in Rule 501(b) of Regulation D under the Securities Act, an “Affiliate”) of the Company has directly, or through any agent, (i) sold, offered for sale, solicited offers to buy or otherwise negotiated in respect of, any security (as defined in the Securities Act) that is or will be integrated with the sale of the Securities in a manner that would require the registration under the Securities Act of the Securities or (ii) offered, solicited offers to buy or sold the Securities by any form of general solicitation or general advertising (as those terms are used in Regulation D under the Securities Act) or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

(n) None of the Company, its Affiliates or any person acting on its or their behalf has engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts (within the meaning of Regulation S) with respect to the Securities and the Company and its Affiliates and any person acting on its or their behalf have complied and will comply with the offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S, except no representation, warranty or agreement is made by the Company in this paragraph with respect to the Initial Purchasers, their Affiliates or any person acting on their behalf.

(o) The statements set forth in each of the Time of Sale Memorandum and the Final Memorandum under the caption “Description of Notes,” insofar as they purport to constitute a summary of the terms of the Indentures and the Securities, fairly summarize such terms in all material respects.

(p) Assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Initial Purchasers herein, it is not necessary in connection with the offer, sale and delivery of the Securities to the Initial Purchasers in the manner contemplated by this Agreement to register the Securities under the Securities Act or to qualify the Indentures under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

5

(q) The Securities satisfy the requirements set forth in Rule 144A(d)(3) under the Securities Act.

(r) PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, who have audited certain financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, and have audited the Company’s internal control over financial reporting, are the independent registered public accounting firm for the Company as required by the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

(s) The Company maintains a system of internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that complies with the requirements of the Exchange Act and has been designed by the Company’s principal executive officer and principal financial officer, or under their supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The Company maintains internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language included or incorporated by reference in each of the Preliminary Memorandum, the Time of Sale Memorandum and the Final Memorandum is prepared in accordance with the Commission’s rules and guidelines applicable thereto. Except as disclosed in the Time of Sale Memorandum, the Company’s internal control over financial reporting and the Company’s internal control over financial reporting was effective as of August 28, 2014 and the Company is not aware of any material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting.

(t) Except as disclosed in the Time of Sale Memorandum, since the date of the latest audited financial statements included or incorporated by reference in the Time of Sale Memorandum, there has been no change in the Company’s internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company’s internal control over financial reporting.

(u) The Company maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act) that comply with the requirements of the Exchange Act; such disclosure controls and procedures have been designed to ensure that material information relating to the Company and its subsidiaries is made known to the Company’s principal executive officer and principal financial officer by others within those entities; and such disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the quarter ended March 5, 2015.

6

(v) The Company and each of its subsidiaries maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that the interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language included or incorporated by reference in each of the Preliminary Memorandum, the Time of Sale Memorandum and the Final Memorandum is accurate.

(w) The assumptions used in preparing the pro forma financial information included or incorporated by reference in each of the Preliminary Memorandum, the Time of Sale Memorandum and the Final Memorandum are reasonable. The related pro forma adjustments give appropriate effect to those assumptions, and the pro forma columns therein reflect the proper application of those adjustments to the corresponding historical financial amounts.

(x) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, nor any director or officer, nor, to the Company’s knowledge, any affiliate, employee, agent or representative of the Company or of any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, has taken any action in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization or approval of the payment or giving of money, property, gifts or anything else of value, directly or indirectly, to any “government official” (including any officer or employee of a government or government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office) to influence official action or secure an improper advantage; and the Company and its subsidiaries and affiliates have conducted

their businesses in compliance with applicable anti-corruption laws and have instituted and maintain and will continue to maintain policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws and with the representation and warranty contained herein.

(y) The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in material compliance with all applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements, including those of the Bank Secrecy Act, as amended by Title III of the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (USA PATRIOT Act), and the applicable anti-money laundering statutes of jurisdictions where the Company and its subsidiaries conduct business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the “**Anti-Money Laundering Laws**”), and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries

7

with respect to the Anti-Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened.

(z) (i) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, nor any director, officer, or employee thereof, is an individual or entity (“**Person**”) that is, or is owned or controlled by a Person that is:

(A) the subject of any sanctions (“**Sanctions**”) administered or enforced by the U.S. Department of Treasury’s Office of Foreign Assets Control, nor

(B) located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject of Sanctions (including, without limitation, Cuba, Iran, Libya, North Korea, Sudan and Syria).

(ii) The Company will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the offering, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other Person:

(A) to fund or facilitate any activities or business of or with any Person or in any country or territory that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject of Sanctions; or

(B) in any other manner that will result in a violation of Sanctions by any Person (including any Person participating in the offering, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise).

(iii) For the past 3 years, the Company and its subsidiaries have not knowingly engaged in, are not now knowingly engaged in, and will not engage in, any dealings or transactions with any Person, or in any country or territory, that at the time of the dealing or transaction is or was the subject of Sanctions.

(aa) The interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language included or incorporated by reference in each of the Preliminary Memorandum, the Time of Sale Memorandum and the Final Memorandum fairly presents the information called for in all material respects and has been prepared in accordance with the Commission’s rules and guidelines applicable thereto.

2. *Agreements to Sell and Purchase.* The Company hereby agrees to sell to the several Initial Purchasers, and each Initial Purchaser, upon the basis of the representations and warranties herein contained, but subject to the conditions hereinafter stated, agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company the respective principal amounts of Securities set forth in Schedule I

8

hereto opposite its name at a purchase price of 99.35% of the principal amount thereof, with respect to the 2024 Notes (the “**2024 Purchase Price**”), and 99.35% of the principal amount thereof, with respect to the 2026 Notes (the “**2026 Purchase Price**” and, together with the 2024 Purchase Price, the “**Purchase Price**”), plus, in each case, accrued interest, if any, from April 30, 2015 to the Closing Date.

3. *Terms of Offering.* You have advised the Company that the Initial Purchasers will make an offering of the Securities purchased by the Initial Purchasers hereunder as soon as practicable after this Agreement is entered into as in your judgment is advisable.

4. *Payment and Delivery.* Payment for the Securities shall be made to the Company in Federal or other funds immediately available to the account specified by the Company to you at the office of Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, Professional Corporation, 650 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California, at approximately 7:00 a.m., California time, on April 30, 2015, or at such other time on the same or such other date, not later than the fifth business day thereafter, as may be mutually agreed in writing by you and the Company. The time and date of such payment are hereinafter referred to as the “**Closing Date.**”

The Securities shall be in definitive form or global form, as specified by you, and registered in such names and in such denominations as you shall request in writing not later than one full business day prior to the Closing Date. The Securities shall be delivered to you on the Closing Date for the respective accounts of the several Initial Purchasers, with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the transfer of the Securities to the Initial Purchasers duly paid, against payment of the Purchase Price therefor.

5. *Conditions to the Initial Purchasers’ Obligations.* The several obligations of the Initial Purchasers to purchase and pay for the Securities on the Closing Date are subject to the following conditions:

(a) Subsequent to the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date:

(i) there shall not have occurred any downgrading, nor shall any notice have been given of any intended or potential downgrading or of any review for a possible change that does not indicate the direction of the possible change, in the rating accorded any

of the debt securities of the Company by any “nationally recognized statistical rating organization,” as such term is defined in Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act; and

(ii) there shall not have occurred any material change, or any development involving a prospective Material Adverse Effect, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings,

9

business or operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, from that set forth in the Time of Sale Memorandum that, in your judgment, is material and adverse and that makes it, in your judgment, impracticable to market the Securities on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Time of Sale Memorandum.

(b) The Initial Purchasers shall have received on the Closing Date a certificate, dated the Closing Date and signed by the chief executive officer or the chief financial officer of the Company, to the effect set forth in Section 5(a)(i) and to the effect that the representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement are (i) true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties qualified by materiality, in which case such representations shall be true and correct in all respects) as of the Closing Date with the same effect as if made on such delivery date, (ii) that the Company has complied in all material respects with all of the agreements and satisfied all of the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder on or before the Closing Date, and (iii) since the date of the most recent financial statements included in the Time of Sale Memorandum, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition, earnings, business or properties of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, except as set forth or contemplated in the Time of Sale Memorandum.

The officer signing and delivering such certificate may rely upon the best of his or her knowledge as to proceedings threatened.

(c) The Initial Purchasers shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, Professional Corporation, outside counsel for the Company, dated the Closing Date, to the effect set forth in Exhibit A. Such opinion shall be rendered to the Initial Purchasers at the request of the Company and shall so state therein.

(d) The Initial Purchasers shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Joel L. Poppen, the Company’s General Counsel, dated the Closing Date, to the effect set forth in Exhibit B.

(e) The Initial Purchasers shall have received on the Closing Date an opinion of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, counsel for the Initial Purchasers, dated the Closing Date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Initial Purchasers.

(f) The Initial Purchasers shall have received on each of the date hereof and the Closing Date a letter, dated the date hereof or the Closing Date, as applicable, in form and substance satisfactory to the Initial Purchasers, from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent public

10

accountants, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountants’ “comfort letters” to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained in or incorporated by reference into the Time of Sale Memorandum and the Final Memorandum; provided that the letter delivered on the Closing Date shall use a “cut-off date” not earlier than April 23, 2015.

(g) Prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall have received all waivers or consents under any agreement or other instrument binding upon the Company or any of its subsidiaries, including any indentures, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, stockholder agreement or other agreement that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, that are necessary for the issuance of the Securities and the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement, the Indentures and the Securities.

6. *Covenants of the Company.* The Company covenants with each Initial Purchaser as follows:

(a) To furnish to you in New York City, without charge, prior to 7:00 a.m., California time, on the business day next succeeding the date of this Agreement and during the period mentioned in Section 6(d) or (e), electronic copies of the Time of Sale Memorandum, the Final Memorandum, any documents incorporated by reference therein and any supplements and amendments thereto as you may reasonably request.

(b) Before amending or supplementing the Preliminary Memorandum, the Time of Sale Memorandum or the Final Memorandum, to furnish to you a copy of each such proposed amendment or supplement and not to use any such proposed amendment or supplement to which you reasonably object, except as may be required by applicable law.

(c) To furnish to you a copy of each proposed Additional Written Offering Communication to be prepared by or on behalf of, used by, or referred to by the Company and not to use or refer to any proposed Additional Written Offering Communication to which you reasonably object.

(d) If the Time of Sale Memorandum is being used to solicit offers to buy the Securities at a time when the Final Memorandum is not yet available to prospective purchasers and any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Time of Sale Memorandum in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances, not misleading, or if, in the opinion of counsel for the Initial Purchasers, it is necessary to amend or supplement the Time of Sale Memorandum to comply with applicable law, forthwith to prepare and furnish, at its own expense, to the Initial Purchasers and to

11

any dealer upon request, either amendments or supplements to the Time of Sale Memorandum so that the statements in the Time of Sale Memorandum as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances when delivered to a prospective purchaser, be misleading or so that the Time of Sale Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, will comply with applicable law.

(e) If, during such period after the date hereof and prior to the date on which all of the Securities shall have been sold by the Initial Purchasers, any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Final Memorandum in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances when the Final Memorandum is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading, or if, in the opinion of counsel for the Initial Purchasers, it is necessary to amend or supplement the Final Memorandum to comply with applicable law, forthwith to prepare and furnish, at its own expense, to the Initial Purchasers, either amendments or supplements to the Final Memorandum so that the statements in the Final Memorandum as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances when the Final Memorandum is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Final Memorandum, as amended or supplemented, will comply with applicable law.

(f) To endeavor to qualify the Securities for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions within the United States and Canada as you shall reasonably request in writing prior to the Closing Date, provided that in connection therewith the Company shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to file a general consent to service of process in any jurisdiction or subject itself to taxation in respect of doing business in any jurisdiction in which it is otherwise not so subject.

(g) Whether or not the transactions contemplated in this Agreement are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, to pay or cause to be paid all expenses incident to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, including: (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel and the Company's accountants in connection with the issuance and sale of the Securities and all other fees or expenses in connection with the preparation of the Preliminary Memorandum, the Time of Sale Memorandum, the Final Memorandum, any Additional Written Offering Communication prepared by or on behalf of, used by, or referred to by the Company and any amendments and supplements to any of the foregoing, including all printing costs associated therewith, and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to the Initial Purchasers, in the quantities herein above specified, (ii) all costs and expenses related to the transfer and delivery of the Securities to the Initial Purchasers, including any transfer or other similar taxes payable thereon, (iii) the cost of printing

12

or producing any Blue Sky or legal investment memorandum in connection with the offer and sale of the Securities under state securities laws and all expenses in connection with the qualification of the Securities for offer and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 6(f), including filing fees and the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Initial Purchasers in connection with such qualification and in connection with the Blue Sky or legal investment memorandum, (iv) any fees charged by rating agencies for the rating of the Securities, (v) the fees and expenses, if any, incurred in connection with the admission of the Securities for trading on any appropriate market system, (vi) the costs and charges of the Trustee and any transfer agent, registrar or depository, (vii) the cost of the preparation, issuance and delivery of the Securities, (viii) the costs and expenses of the Company relating to investor presentations on any "road show" undertaken in connection with the marketing of the offering of the Securities, including, without limitation, expenses associated with the preparation or dissemination of any electronic road show, expenses associated with production of road show slides and graphics, fees and expenses of any consultants engaged in connection with the road show presentations with the prior approval of the Company, travel and lodging expenses of the representatives and officers of the Company and any such consultants and the cost of any aircraft chartered in connection with the road show, (ix) the document production charges and expenses associated with printing this Agreement and (x) all other cost and expenses incident to the performance of the obligations of the Company hereunder for which provision is not otherwise made in this Section. It is understood, however, that except as provided in this Section, Section 8, and the last paragraph of Section 10, the Initial Purchasers will pay all of their costs and expenses, including fees and disbursements of their counsel, transfer taxes payable on resale of any of the Securities by them and any advertising expenses connected with any offers they may make.

(h) To use the net proceeds received by it from the sale of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement in the manner specified in the Time of Sale Memorandum under the caption "Use of Proceeds."

(i) Neither the Company nor its Affiliates will sell, offer for sale or solicit offers to buy or otherwise negotiate in respect of any security (as defined in the Securities Act) that could be integrated with the sale of the Securities in a manner that would require the registration under the Securities Act of the Securities.

(j) Not to solicit any offer to buy or offer or sell the Securities by means of any form of general solicitation or general advertising (as those terms are used in Regulation D under the Securities Act) or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

13

(k) While any of the Securities remain "restricted securities" within the meaning of the Securities Act, to make available, upon request, to any seller of such Securities the information specified in Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act, unless the Company is then subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

(l) None of the Company, its Affiliates or any person acting on its or their behalf (other than the Initial Purchasers, their Affiliates or any person acting on their behalf) will engage in any directed selling efforts (as that term is defined in Regulation S) with respect to the Securities, and the Company and its Affiliates and each person acting on its or their behalf (other than the Initial Purchasers, their Affiliates or any person acting on their behalf) will comply with the offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S.

(m) During the period of one year after the Closing Date, the Company will not, and will use its commercially reasonable efforts to not permit any of its affiliates (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act) to, resell any of the Securities that constitute "restricted securities" under Rule 144 that have been reacquired by any of them.

(n) Not to take any action prohibited by Regulation M under the Exchange Act in connection with the distribution of the Securities contemplated hereby.

The Company also agrees that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC on behalf of the Initial Purchasers, it will not, during the period beginning on the date hereof and continuing to and including the Closing Date, offer, sell, contract to sell or otherwise dispose of any debt securities of the Company or warrants to purchase debt securities of the Company substantially similar to the Securities (other than the sale of the Securities under this Agreement).

7. *Offering of Securities; Restrictions on Transfer.* (a) Each Initial Purchaser, severally and not jointly, represents and warrants that such Initial Purchaser is a qualified institutional buyer as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act (a “**QIB**”). Each Initial Purchaser, severally and not jointly, agrees with the Company that (i) it will not solicit offers for, or offer or sell, such Securities by any form of general solicitation or general advertising (as those terms are used in Regulation D under the Securities Act) or in any manner involving a public offering within the meaning of Section 4(2) of the Securities Act and (ii) it will solicit offers for such Securities only from, and will offer such Securities only to, persons inside the United States that it reasonably believes to be QIBs. In addition, each Initial Purchaser, severally and not jointly, agrees with the Company that, in the case of offers outside the United States, it will solicit offers for such Securities only from, and will offer such Securities only to, persons other than U.S. persons (“**foreign purchasers**,” which term shall include

14

dealers or other professional fiduciaries in the United States acting on a discretionary basis for foreign beneficial owners (other than an estate or trust)) in reliance upon Regulation S under the Securities Act that in purchasing such Securities are deemed to have represented and agreed as provided in the Final Memorandum under the caption “Transfer Restrictions”.

(b) Each Initial Purchaser, severally and not jointly, represents, warrants, and agrees (on behalf of itself, its Affiliates and any person acting on its or their behalf) with respect to offers and sales outside the United States that:

(i) such Initial Purchaser understands that no action has been or will be taken in any jurisdiction by the Company that would permit a public offering of the Securities, or possession or distribution of the Preliminary Memorandum, the Time of Sale Memorandum, the Final Memorandum or any other offering or publicity material relating to the Securities, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required;

(ii) such Initial Purchaser will comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each jurisdiction in which it acquires, offers, sells or delivers Securities or has in its possession or distributes the Preliminary Memorandum, the Time of Sale Memorandum, the Final Memorandum or any such other material, in all cases at its own expense; and

(iii) the Securities have not been registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in accordance with Rule 144A under the Securities Act or pursuant to another exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act;

(iv) such Initial Purchaser has offered the Securities and will offer and sell the Securities (A) as part of their distribution at any time and (B) otherwise until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering and the Closing, only in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S or as otherwise permitted in Section 7(a); accordingly, neither such Initial Purchaser, its Affiliates nor any persons acting on its or their behalf have engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts (within the meaning of Regulation S) with respect to the Securities, and any such Initial Purchaser, its Affiliates and any such persons have complied and will comply with the offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S;

15

(v) such Initial Purchaser, in relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a “**Relevant Member State**”), has represented and agreed that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State it has not made and will not make an offer of Securities to the public in that Relevant Member State, other than:

(A) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;

(B) to fewer than 100 or, if the Relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), as permitted under the Prospectus Directive, subject to obtaining the prior consent of Morgan Stanley Co. LLC on behalf of the Initial Purchasers for any such offer; or

(C) in any other circumstances falling within Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive, provided that no such offer of Securities shall require the Company or any Initial Purchaser to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of the above, the expression an “offer of Securities to the public” in relation to any Securities in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Securities, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression “Prospectus Directive” means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in that Member State, and the expression “2010 PD Amending Directive” means Directive 2010/73/EU;

(vi) such Initial Purchaser has represented and agreed that it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the Securities in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of such Act does not apply to us and it has complied and will comply

with all applicable provisions of such Act with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Securities in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom;

(vii) such Initial Purchaser agrees that the Securities may not be offered or sold by means of any document other than (i) in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap.32, Laws of Hong Kong), or (ii) to “professional investors” within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap.571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder, or (iii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a “prospectus” within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap.32, Laws of Hong Kong), and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares may be issued or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to “professional investors” within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap.571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder;

(viii) such Initial Purchaser understands that the prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Securities may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the Securities be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the “SFA”), (ii) to a relevant person, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA. Where the Securities are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 by a relevant person which is: (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary

is an accredited investor, shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or the beneficiaries’ rights and interest in that trust shall not be transferable for 6 months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the shares under Section 275 except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA; (2) where no consideration is given for the transfer; or (3) by operation of law;

(ix) such Initial Purchaser understands that the Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan, and represents that it has not offered or sold, and agrees not to offer or sell, directly or indirectly, any Securities in Japan or for the account of any resident thereof except pursuant to any exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan and otherwise in compliance with applicable provisions of Japanese law; and

(x) such Initial Purchaser agrees that, at or prior to confirmation of sales of the Securities, it will have sent to each distributor, dealer or person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration that purchases Securities from it during the restricted period a confirmation or notice to substantially the following effect:

“The Securities covered hereby have not been registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 (the “Securities Act”) and may not be offered and sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering and the closing date, except in either case in accordance with Regulation S (or Rule 144A if available) under the Securities Act. Terms used above have the meaning given to them by Regulation S.”

Terms used in this Section 7(b) have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

8. *Indemnity and Contribution.* (a) The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Initial Purchaser, the directors, officers, employees and agents of the Initial Purchasers and each person, if any, who controls any Initial Purchaser within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, and each affiliate of any Initial Purchaser within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act from and

against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with defending or investigating any such action or claim) caused by any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Preliminary Memorandum, the Time of Sale Memorandum or any amendment or supplement thereto, any Additional Written Offering Communication prepared by or on behalf of, used by, or referred to by the Company, any “road show” as defined in Rule 433(h) under the Securities Act (a “road show”) or the Final Memorandum or any amendment or supplement thereto, or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary to make the statements therein in the light of the circumstances under which they were made not misleading, except insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities are caused by any such untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission based upon information relating to any Initial Purchaser furnished to the Company in writing by such Initial Purchaser through you expressly for use therein.

(b) Each Initial Purchaser agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each of its directors, officers, employees and agents and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of either Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act to the same extent as the foregoing indemnity from the Company to such Initial Purchaser, but only with reference to information relating to such Initial Purchaser furnished to the Company in writing by such Initial Purchaser through you expressly for use in the Preliminary Memorandum, the Time of Sale Memorandum, any Additional Written Offering Communication prepared by or on behalf of, used by or referred to by the Company, road show, or the Final Memorandum or any amendment or supplement thereto, it being understood and agreed that the only such information consists of the following paragraphs in the Preliminary Memorandum and the Final Memorandum: the first sentence of the fourth paragraph, the fourth and fifth sentences of the eighth paragraph, the ninth paragraph and the tenth paragraph under "Plan of Distribution" in the Preliminary Memorandum and the Final Memorandum.

(c) In case any proceeding (including any governmental investigation) shall be instituted involving any person in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to Section 8(a) or 8(b), such person (the "**indemnified party**") shall promptly notify the person against whom such indemnity may be sought (the "**indemnifying party**") in writing, but the omission so to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under such subsection, and the indemnifying party, upon request of the indemnified party, shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party and any others the indemnifying party may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the

19

fees and disbursements of such counsel related to such proceeding. In any such proceeding, any indemnified party shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such indemnified party unless (i) the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have mutually agreed to the retention of such counsel, (ii) the named parties to any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the indemnifying party and the indemnified party and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them or (iii) the indemnifying party shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party within a reasonable time after notice of the institution of such action. It is understood that the indemnifying party shall not, in respect of the legal expenses of any indemnified party in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all such indemnified parties and that all such fees and expenses shall be reimbursed as they are incurred. Such firm shall be designated in writing by Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, in the case of parties indemnified pursuant to Section 8(a), and by the Company, in the case of parties indemnified pursuant to Section 8(b). The indemnifying party shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify the indemnified party from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act, by or on behalf of any indemnified party.

(d) To the extent the indemnification provided for in Section 8(a) or 8(b) is unavailable to an indemnified party or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then each indemnifying party under such paragraph, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Initial Purchasers on the other hand from the offering of the Securities or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause 8(d)(i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause 8(d)(i) above but

20

also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and of the Initial Purchasers on the other hand in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Initial Purchasers on the other hand in connection with the offering of the Securities shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds from the offering of the Securities (before deducting expenses) received by the Company and the total discounts and commissions received by the Initial Purchasers bear to the aggregate offering price of the Securities. The relative fault of the Company on the one hand and of the Initial Purchasers on the other hand shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or by the Initial Purchasers and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Initial Purchasers' respective obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 8 are several in proportion to the respective principal amount of Securities they have purchased hereunder, and not joint.

(e) The Company and the Initial Purchasers agree that it would not be just or equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 8 were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Initial Purchasers were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in Section 8(d). The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in Section 8(d) shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 8, no Initial Purchaser shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Securities resold by it in the initial placement of such Securities were offered to investors exceeds the amount of any damages that such Initial Purchaser has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The remedies provided for in this Section 8 are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any indemnified party at law or in equity.

(f) The indemnity and contribution provisions contained in this Section 8 and the representations, warranties and other statements of the

Company contained in this Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (i) any termination of this Agreement, (ii) any investigation made by or on behalf of any Initial Purchaser, any person controlling any Initial Purchaser or any affiliate of any Initial Purchaser or by or on behalf of the Company, its officers or directors or any person controlling the Company and (iii) acceptance of and payment for any of the Securities.

9. *Termination.* The Initial Purchasers may terminate this Agreement by notice given by you to the Company, if after the execution and delivery of this Agreement and prior to the Closing Date (i) trading generally shall have been suspended or materially limited on, or by, as the case may be, any of the New York Stock Exchange, the American Stock Exchange, the NASDAQ Global Market, the Chicago Board of Options Exchange, the Chicago Mercantile Exchange or the Chicago Board of Trade, (ii) trading of any securities of the Company shall have been suspended on any exchange, (iii) a material disruption in securities settlement, payment or clearance services in the United States shall have occurred, (iv) any moratorium on commercial banking activities shall have been declared by Federal or New York State or Idaho State authorities or (v) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities, or any change in financial markets or any calamity or crisis that, in your judgment, is material and adverse and that, singly or together with any other event specified in this Section 9, makes it, in your judgment, impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offer, sale or delivery of the Securities on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Time of Sale Memorandum or the Final Memorandum.

10. *Effectiveness; Defaulting Initial Purchasers.* This Agreement shall become effective upon the execution and delivery hereof by the parties hereto.

If, on the Closing Date, any one or more of the Initial Purchasers shall fail or refuse to purchase Securities that it or they have agreed to purchase hereunder on such date, and the aggregate principal amount of Securities which such defaulting Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers agreed but failed or refused to purchase is not more than one tenth of the aggregate principal amount of Securities to be purchased on such date, the other Initial Purchasers shall be obligated severally in the proportions that the principal amount of Securities set forth opposite their respective names in Schedule I bears to the aggregate principal amount of Securities set forth opposite the names of all such non-defaulting Initial Purchasers, or in such other proportions as you may specify, to purchase the Securities that such defaulting Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers agreed but failed or refused to purchase on such date; provided that in no event shall the principal amount of Securities that any Initial Purchaser has agreed to purchase pursuant to this Agreement be increased pursuant to this Section 10 by an amount in excess of one ninth of such principal amount of Securities without the written consent of such Initial Purchaser. If, on the Closing Date any Initial Purchaser or Initial Purchasers shall fail or refuse to purchase Securities which it or they have agreed to purchase hereunder on such date and the aggregate

principal amount of Securities with respect to which such default occurs is more than one tenth of the aggregate principal amount of Securities to be purchased on such date, and arrangements satisfactory to you and the Company for the purchase of such Securities are not made within 36 hours after such default, this Agreement shall terminate without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Initial Purchaser or of the Company. In any such case either you or the Company shall have the right to postpone the Closing Date, but in no event for longer than seven days, in order that the required changes, if any, in the Time of Sale Memorandum, the Final Memorandum or in any other documents or arrangements may be effected. Any action taken under this paragraph shall not relieve any defaulting Initial Purchaser from liability in respect of any default of such Initial Purchaser under this Agreement.

If this Agreement shall be terminated by the Initial Purchasers, or any of them, because of any failure or refusal on the part of the Company to comply with the terms or to fulfill any of the conditions of this Agreement, or if for any reason the Company shall be unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement, the Company will reimburse the Initial Purchasers or such Initial Purchasers as have so terminated this Agreement with respect to themselves, severally, for all out of pocket expenses (including the fees and disbursements of their counsel) reasonably incurred by such Initial Purchasers in connection with this Agreement or the offering contemplated hereunder.

11. *Entire Agreement.* (a) This Agreement, together with any contemporaneous written agreements and any prior written agreements (to the extent not superseded by this Agreement) that relate to the offering of the Securities, represents the entire agreement between the Company and the Initial Purchasers with respect to the preparation of the Preliminary Memorandum, the Time of Sale Memorandum, the Final Memorandum, the conduct of the offering, and the purchase and sale of the Securities.

(b) The Company acknowledges that in connection with the offering of the Securities: (i) the Initial Purchasers have acted at arm's length, are not agents of, and owe no fiduciary duties to, the Company or any other person, (ii) the Initial Purchasers owe the Company only those duties and obligations set forth in this Agreement and prior written agreements (to the extent not superseded by this Agreement) if any, and (iii) the Initial Purchasers may have interests that differ from those of the Company. The Company waives to the full extent permitted by applicable law any claims it may have against the Initial Purchasers arising from an alleged breach of fiduciary duty in connection with the offering of the Securities.

12. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be signed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.

13. *Applicable Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York.

14. *Headings.* The headings of the sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed a part of this Agreement.

15. *Notices.* All communications hereunder shall be in writing and effective only upon receipt (a) if to the Initial Purchasers shall be delivered, mailed or sent to you at: Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, 1585 Broadway, New York, New York 10036, Attention: High Yield Syndicate Desk, with a copy to the

Legal Department; Goldman, Sachs & Co., 200 West Street, New York, New York 10282, Attention: Registration Department; and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, Eleven Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10010, Attention: LCD-IBD Legal; with a copy to Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, 2475 Hanover Street, Palo Alto, California 94304, Attention: William H. Hinman, Jr., Fax: (650) 251 5002; and (b) if to the Company shall be delivered, mailed or sent to Micron Technology, Inc., 8000 South Federal Way, Boise, Idaho 83716, Attention: General Counsel, Fax: (208) 368 4540, with a copy to Wilson Sonsini Goodrich & Rosati, Professional Corporation, 650 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304, Attention: John A. Fore, Fax: (650) 493 6811.

In accordance with the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, the Initial Purchasers are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies their respective clients, including the Company, which information may include the name and address of their respective clients, as well as other information that will allow the Initial Purchasers to properly identify their respective clients.

[Signature Page Follows]

24

Very truly yours,

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

By: /s/ Mark W. Adams
Name: Mark W. Adams
Title: President

[Signature Page to Purchase Agreement]

Accepted as of the date hereof

MORGAN STANLEY & CO. LLC
GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.
CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC

Acting on behalf of themselves and the several
Initial Purchasers named in Schedule I
hereto.

By: MORGAN STANLEY & CO. LLC

By: /s/ Jon Rauen
Name: Jon Rauen
Title: Authorized Signatory

By: GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.

By: /s/ Michael Hickey
Name: Michael Hickey
Title: Managing Director

By: CREDIT SUISSE SECURITIES (USA) LLC

By: /s/ Jeremiah Hux
Name: Jeremiah Hux
Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to Purchase Agreement]

SCHEDULE I

<u>Initial Purchaser</u>	<u>Principal Amount of 2024 Notes to be Purchased</u>	<u>Principal Amount of 2026 Notes to be Purchased</u>
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	\$ 181,500,000.00	\$ 148,500,000.00
Goldman, Sachs & Co.	129,250,000.00	105,750,000.00

Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC	38,500,000.00	31,500,000.00
HSBC Securities (USA) Inc.	33,000,000.00	27,000,000.00
J.P. Morgan Securities LLC	22,000,000.00	18,000,000.00
Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated	22,000,000.00	18,000,000.00
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	20,625,000.00	16,875,000.00
DBS Bank Ltd.	19,250,000.00	15,750,000.00
Standard Chartered Bank	16,500,000.00	13,500,000.00
Wells Fargo Securities, LLC	16,500,000.00	13,500,000.00
BNP Paribas Securities Corp.	15,125,000.00	12,375,000.00
ING Financial Markets LLC	15,125,000.00	12,375,000.00
Mitsubishi UFJ Securities (USA), Inc.	15,125,000.00	12,375,000.00
U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc.	5,500,000.00	4,500,000.00
Total:	\$ 550,000,000	\$ 450,000,000

II-1

SCHEDULE II

Time of Sale Memorandum

1. Preliminary Memorandum issued April 27, 2015
2. Pricing Term Sheet issued April 27, 2015

2

SCHEDULE III

Jurisdictions of Qualification of Company

Arizona
California
Colorado
Delaware
Idaho
Minnesota
New Mexico
New York
Oregon
Utah
Virginia
Washington

III-1

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF OPINION OF WILSON SONSINI GOODRICH & ROSATI, PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION, OUTSIDE COUNSEL TO THE COMPANY

1. The Company has been duly incorporated, is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware and has the corporate power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as described in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum.
2. The Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.
3. The Securities are in the form contemplated by the applicable Indenture, have been duly authorized by the Company and, when executed by the Company and authenticated by the Trustee in accordance with the terms of the applicable Indenture and delivered against the purchase price therefor specified in the Purchase Agreement in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement (which facts we have not determined by inspection of the Securities), will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company and enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms; and the Securities are entitled to the benefits of the applicable Indenture.
4. Each of the Indentures has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and constitutes a valid and legally binding instrument, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms.
5. None of the execution, delivery and performance of the Purchase Agreement, the Indentures, the issuance and sale of the Securities or the consummation of any other of the transactions contemplated thereby will conflict with, result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under (A) the charter or by-laws of the Company or (B) any statute, decree, regulation or order known to us to be applicable to the Company of any Delaware court, governmental authority or agency having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties or assets, except such conflicts, breaches, violations or defaults in clause (B) above as would not have a material adverse effect on the Company's ability to perform its obligations

under the Purchase Agreement, the Indentures or the Securities (collectively, the “Operative Documents”), or to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.

6. No consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any such court or governmental agency or body is required for the issue and sale of the Securities or the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement or the Indentures, except as

A-1

contemplated by the Operative Documents and such consents, approvals, authorizations, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Securities by the Initial Purchasers.

7. The Company is not and, after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Securities and the application of the proceeds thereof, will not be required to register as an “investment company,” as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act.

8. The statements set forth in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum under the caption “Description of Notes,” insofar as they purport to constitute a summary of the terms of the Securities, fairly summarize such terms in all material respects.

9. The statements set forth in the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum under the caption “Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations,” insofar as they purport to summarize provisions of the United States federal tax laws referred to therein, fairly summarize such laws in all material respects.

10. No registration of the Securities under the Act is required for the sale of the Securities by the Company to the Initial Purchasers pursuant to the Purchase Agreement or for the initial resale of the Securities by the Initial Purchasers in the manner contemplated by the Purchase Agreement, the Disclosure Package and the Final Offering Memorandum, and it is not necessary to qualify the Indentures under the Trust Indenture Act (it being understood that, in each case, no opinion is expressed as to any subsequent resale of the Securities or the consequences thereof).

We have participated in conferences with certain officers and other representatives of the Company, the Initial Purchasers, counsel for the Initial Purchasers and the independent certified public accountants of the Company, at which conferences the contents of the Disclosure Package, the Final Offering Memorandum and related matters were reviewed and discussed and, although we do not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained in the Disclosure Package or the Final Offering Memorandum (other than as set forth in paragraphs 8 and 9 above), no facts have come to our attention, in the course of such review and discussion, that have caused us to believe that:

(i) the Disclosure Package, as of 2:45 p.m. Pacific Time on April 27, 2015, and on the date hereof, contained an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein,

A-2

in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (other than the financial statements and related schedules and the financial and statistical data based on or derived from such financial statements or schedules, as to which we express no belief), or

(ii) the Final Offering Memorandum, as of its date or as of the date hereof, contained or contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (other than the financial statements and related schedules and the financial and statistical data based on or derived from such financial statements or schedules, as to which we express no belief).

A-3

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF OPINION OF JOEL L. POPPEN, GENERAL COUNSEL OF THE COMPANY

1. To the best of such counsel’s knowledge, but without inquiring into the dockets of any court, commissions, regulatory body, administrative agency or other government body, and other than as set forth in the Disclosure Package and Final Offering Memorandum, there are no legal or governmental proceedings pending to which the Company is a party or of which any property or assets of the Company is the subject, which I believe individually or in the aggregate would be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

2. None of the execution, delivery and performance of the Purchase Agreement or the Indentures, the issuance and sale of the Securities or the consummation of any other of the transactions contemplated thereby will conflict with, result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under (A) any material indenture or other material agreement or instrument to which the Company or its subsidiaries is a party or bound, or (B) any statute, decree, regulation or order applicable to the Company of any U.S. Federal or Idaho court, governmental authority or agency having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties or assets, except such conflicts, breaches, violations or defaults as would not have a Material Adverse Effect on the Company’s ability to perform its obligations under the Purchase Agreement, the Indentures or the Securities, or to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.

3. Except as may be required by the Securities Act, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder or “blue sky” laws of any state of the United States, in connection with the sale of the Securities, no consent, approval, authorization or order of, or filing or registration with, any U.S. Federal or

Idaho court or governmental agency or body is required for the execution, delivery and performance of the Purchase Agreement and the Indentures by the Company and the issuance of the Securities and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby.

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

Contacts:	Kipp A. Bedard Investor Relations kbedard@micron.com (208) 368-4465	Daniel Francisco Media Relations dfrancisco@micron.com (208) 368-5584
-----------	--	--

MICRON PRICES \$1 BILLION OFFERING OF SENIOR NOTES

BOISE, Idaho, April 27, 2015 — Micron Technology, Inc., (NASDAQ: MU) today announced the pricing of an offering of \$550 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.250% senior notes due 2024 (the “2024 Notes”) and \$450 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.625% senior notes due 2026 (the “2026 Notes,” and together with the 2024 Notes, the “Notes”). The Notes are being offered to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and outside the United States to non-U.S. persons pursuant to Regulation S under the Securities Act. The sale of the Notes is expected to close on April 30, 2015, subject to the satisfaction of customary closing conditions. Interest on the 2024 Notes will accrue at a rate of 5.250% per year and interest on the 2026 Notes will accrue at a rate of 5.625% per year. Interest on the Notes will be payable in cash semi-annually in arrears, beginning on July 15, 2015.

The 2024 Notes will mature on January 15, 2024 and the 2026 Notes will mature on January 15, 2026, unless earlier repurchased or redeemed. Holders may require Micron to repurchase their Notes upon the occurrence of certain change of control events at a repurchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any.

Prior to May 1, 2018, in the case of the 2024 Notes, and prior to May 1, 2020, in the case of the 2026 Notes, Micron may redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus a “make-whole” premium and accrued and unpaid interest, if any. On or after May 1, 2018, in the case of the 2024 Notes, and on or after May 1, 2020, in the case of the 2026 Notes, Micron may redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at specified prices that decline over time, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any. In addition, Micron may use the net cash proceeds of one or more equity offerings to redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of each series of Notes prior to May 1, 2018 at a price equal to 105.250% and 105.625%, respectively, of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any.

Micron intends to use the net proceeds to repay, repurchase or make other payments with respect to the extinguishment of its debt, including its convertible notes, and for general corporate purposes.

This announcement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation to buy any of the foregoing securities, nor shall there be any sale of the securities, in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

The Notes will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any state securities laws, and may not be offered or sold in the United States except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.

###
